



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/1/5

2022-02-23

NOTICE OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY WEDNESDAY, 2022-02-23 AT 10:00

TO The Speaker, Cllr Q Smit [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Ald GMM Van Deventer (Ms)
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr JS Fasser

COUNCILLORS	RA Adams	NE Mcombring [Ms]
	J Andrews	XL Mdemka (Ms)
	Ald JC Anthony	NM Mkhontwana (Ms)
	FJ Badenhorst	RS Nalumango [Ms]
	PR Crawley (Ms)	ZR Ndalasi
	A Crombie (Ms)	CD Noble
	ZJ Dalling (Ms)	L Nkamisa
	MM Danana	M Nkopane [Ms]
	I De Taillerfer (Ms)	N Ntsunguzi (Ms)
	R Du Toit (Ms)	N Olayi
	A Ferns (Ms)	WC Petersen [Ms]
	E Groenewald (Ms)	RO Pheiffer
	AJ Hanekom	WF Pietersen
	RB Hendrikse (Ms)	MG Rataza
	P Johnson	JP Serdyn [Ms]
	J Joon	A Tomose [Ms]
	O Jooste	RB Van Rooyen
	X Kalipa	M Van Stade
	N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms)	CA Van Wyk
	C Manuel	E Vermeulen
	EP Masimini	J Williams

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29, read with Section 18(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998*, as amended, that a **SPECIAL MEETING** of the **COUNCIL** of **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY** will be held in the **TOWN HALL, PLEIN STREET, STELLENBOSCH** on **WEDNESDAY, 2022-02-23** at **10:00** to consider the items on the Agenda.



SPEAKER
CLLR Q SMIT

A G E N D A

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

2022-02-23

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS	
3.	COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER	
4.	COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	
6.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
7.	STATUTORY MATTERS	
7.1	MID YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2021/2022	5
7.2	REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/22	123
7.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR JANUARY 2022	143
8.	ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE: [ALD. G VAN DEVENTER (MS)]	
8.1	COMMUNITY SERVICES (PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT): [PC: CLLR J JOON]	
	NONE	
8.2	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]	
	NONE	
8.3	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: CLLR P JOHNSON]	
	NONE	
8.4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR JS FASSER]	
	NONE	
8.5	INFRASTRUCTURE: [PC: CLLR ZJ DALLING]	
8.5.1	APPROVAL OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY ROADS AND STREETS BY-LAW DELEGATIONS OF ADMISSION OF GUILT FINES	147
8.6	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT (MS)]	
	NONE	

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
8.7	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR C VAN WYK (MS)]	
	NONE	
8.8	PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR FJ BADENHORST]	
	NONE	
8.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]	
	NONE	
8.10	YOUTH, SPORTS AND CULTURE: [CLLR RA ADAMS]	
	NONE	
8.11	REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
8.11.1	ESTABLISHMENT OF SECTION 80 COMMITTEES (PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES)	188
8.11.2	AMENDMENT OF DECISION IN REGARD TO SECTION 78(4) ON THE PROVISION OF A PARKING SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC	196
8.11.3	ESTABLISHMENT OF A DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE	215
8.11.4	RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS OF THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: ROUND 2	217
9.	URGENT MATTERS	
10.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	NONE	

1.	OPENING AND WELCOME
2.	MAYORAL ADDRESS
3.	COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER
4.	COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
5.	DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST
6.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

7.	STATUTORY MATTERS
----	--------------------------

7.1	MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2021-2022
-----	--

Collaborator No: 723583
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 16 & 23 February 2022

1 SUBJECT: MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2021/2022

2. PURPOSE

To table the adjustments budget as envisaged by section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), for the 2021/2022 financial year, for approval. The adjustments budget emanates from the approval of roll-over of unspent conditional grants from the Western Cape Provincial Government, additional allocations from Western Cape Provincial Government and National Government and reallocation and reduction of existing grants.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Roll-over of unspent conditional grants

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2020 (ACT No. 2 of 2020) to roll-over the unspent amounts of R164 751 for the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant, R238 000 for the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant, R600 000 for Integrated Transport Planning Grant and R2 302 051 for Community Library Services Grant.

Approval is also granted to roll-over the 2019/20 unspent amount of R1 371 711 for Tittle- Deeds Restoration Grant with the condition that these funds are fully spent by 30 June 2022.

Additional allocations and amendments of provincial conditional grants

Minister David John Maynier tabled the 2021/22 Western Cape Provincial Adjustment Budget in the Provincial Parliament on 06 December 2021 in terms of the section 30 (2) (c) of the Division of Revenue Act (Act 4 of 2021), read with the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) (Act 3 of 2020) and arising from this, grant allocations were reduced, and additional funding added for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2021/22 financial year.

This adjustment budget addresses adjustments in terms of section 28 (2) a, b, d & f of the MFMA and is further explained as required by section 28. Regulation 23 (1) and 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009) also has reference.

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 and 2** be approved;
- (b) that the list of capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2022/2023), as set out in **APPENDIX 1**; and
- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1. Background****Roll-over of unspent conditional grants**

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2020 (ACT No. 2 of 2020) to roll-over the unspent amounts of R164 751 for the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant, R238 000 for the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant, R600 000 for Integrated Transport Planning Grant and R2 302 051 for Community Library Services Grant.

Approval is also granted to roll-over the 2019/20 unspent amount of R1 371 711 for Title- Deeds Restoration Grant with the condition that these funds are fully spent by 30 June 2022.

The breakdown of the unspent conditional grants are as follows:

Provincial Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	Operational	250 000	164 751	414 751
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	Operational	252 000	238 000	490 000
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	Operational	-	1 371 711	1 371 711
Integrated Transport Planning Grant	Capital	-	600 000	600 000
Community Library Services Grant	Capital	100 000	2 302 051	2 402 051
		602 000	4 676 513	5 278 513

The breakdown of other unspent allocations (District and Other Grant Providers) are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Cape Winelands	Operational	-	146 959	146 959
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation	Operational	-	102 000	102 000
DBSA	Operational	-	18 472	18 472
LOTTO	Capital	-	307 361	307 361
		-	574 792	574 792

Additional allocations and amendments of provincial conditional grants

The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act 9 of 2021) (DORA), publish on 15 December 2021-

- a) additional allocations and amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2021 Budget, which were published in terms of section 29(2)(a) of DORA under Provincial Notice 24/2021 in Provincial Gazette 8400 dated 16 March 2021;
- b) the envisaged division of the additional and amended allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2021/22 financial year; and
- c) the conditions and other information in respect of the additional and amended allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

The breakdown of the additional allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Capital	-	11 918 906	11 918 906
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	Capital	-	710 000	710 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	Operational	-	550 000	550 000
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	Operational	-	1 800 000	1 800 000
LG SETA Discretionary Grant	Operational	-	237 440	237 440
Municipal Library Support Grant	Operational	-	3 252 000	3 252 000
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	Operational	252 000	200 000	452 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	Operational	-	550 000	550 000
		252 000	19 218 346	19 470 346

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Capital	-	11 918 906	11 918 906
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	Capital	-	710 000	710 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	Operational	-	550 000	550 000
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	Operational	-	1 800 000	1 800 000

LG SETA Discretionary Grant	Operational	-	237 440	10 000 000
Municipal Library Support Grant	Operational	-	3 252 000	3 252 000
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	Operational	252 000	200 000	452 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	Operational	-	550 000	550 000
		252 000	19 218 346	29 232 906

The breakdown of other allocations (District and Other Grant Providers) are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Cape Winelands	Operational	-	146 959	146 959
LG SETA Discretionary Grant	Operational	-	237 440	237 440
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation	Operational	-	102 000	102 000
DBSA	Operational	-	18 472	18 472
LOTTO	Capital	-	307 361	307 361
		-	812 232	812 232

The breakdown of the reduction in current allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Human Settlements Development Grant	Operational	17 940 000	-7 940 000	10 000 000
Human Settlements Development Grant	Capital	34 170 673	-14 241 980	19 928 693
		52 110 673	-22 181 980	29 928 693

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no. 56 of 2003), a municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget process. Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the Municipal Council (within the prescribed framework). The latter is regulated by means of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations that came into effect on 1 July 2009.

In terms of section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, an adjustments budget:

a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under collection of revenue during the current year;

b) may appropriate additional revenue that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

d) may authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending in another vote; and

f) may correct any errors in the annual budget.

In terms of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the above-mentioned adjustments can only be done after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled to Council, but not later than 28 February.

6.2 Discussion

Capital Adjustments Budget

During the mid-year budget and performance assessment process, inclusive of taking into account actual spending as at 31 December 2021, it was identified that the approved capital budget had to be adjusted to make necessary amendments to various projects in order to accelerate progress on the priorities identified. Refer to **APPENDIX 1** for detail.

Operational Adjustment Budget

With the process followed during the mid-year budget and performance assessment, taking into consideration projected spending or projected billed revenue versus what was actually processed, it was identified that the approved operational budget should be adjusted accordingly. Refer to **APPENDIX 1** for detail.

Material changes to the operating budget:

Operational Income Budget

There are line items where we anticipate underperformance. The income line items that will have to be adjusted downwards are:

- **Property Rates:** The municipality has billed R35 956 065 more property rates than initially anticipated. The over performance is due to the annual applications which did not form part of the monthly budgeted revenue projections. The municipality has re-assessed the property rates revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R7 964 892 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Sanitation revenue:** An under performance is noted for sanitation revenue due to the noticeable decline in billed revenue. The municipality has re-assessed the sanitation revenue budget as the decline in the industrial wastewater charges has negatively affected the revenue stream. The budget will be reduced with R11 528 774 during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Interest earned - external investments:** An under performance was noted for interest earned – external investments to the amount of R2 605 340. The variance is mainly due to the Covid- 19 pandemic which resulted in the prime interest rate being reduced. This reduction has resulted in a significant decrease in our call accounts and primary bank account interest rates. Furthermore, we have received lower rates on offer from investing institutions than the previous financial years and a decline in the availability of capital investment further negatively impacts this line item.

The municipality has re-assessed the interest earned –external investments revenue budget and anticipates that a upward adjustment of R6 412 812 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.

- **Fines, penalties and forfeits:** An underperformance was noted to the amount of R23 871 261. The recognition of traffic fines in terms of iGRAP 1 will be done monthly, including the journal processed on the financial system. It should be noted that no journal was processed during December 2021 and will reflect in the next reporting period. Furthermore, cognisance should be taken of the budget projections which need to be re-assessed during the Mid-year adjustment budget process. The past three financial years yielded an average income of R100 294 857 per year which renders the adjustment budget of R147 425 010 as unattainable. The municipality has re-assessed the fines, penalties and forfeits revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R29 864 252 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Transfers and subsidies:** The transfers and subsidies will be increased with R1 430 310 during the Mid-year Adjustment budget process. A decrease of R566 897 relates to operating grants and an increase of R1 997 207 relates to capital grants.
 - An increase in the budget due to the unspent grant balances as at 30 June 2021 in respect of the following;
 - Development Bank of South Africa Grant: R18 472
 - Cape Winelands Disaster Grant: R146 959
 - Community Library Services Grant: R2 302 051
 - Title Deeds Restoration Grant: R1 371 711
 - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant: R238 000
 - Financial Management Capacity Building Grant: R164 751
 - Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation: R102 000
 - Integrated Transport Planning Grant: R600 000
 - National Lottery: R307 361
 - An increase in the budget due to additional as well as new grant allocations in respect of the following;
 - LGSETA Funding: R237 440
 - Municipal Library Support Grant: R3 252 000
 - Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant: R200 000
 - Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant: R550 000
 - Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant): R710 000
 - Local Government Public Employment Support Grant: R1 800 000
 - Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries): R11 918 906
 - Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme): R4 929 738
 - A decrease in the grant funding in respect of the following;
 - Human Settlements Development Grant due to the funding being gazetted under a new grant (Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)) and a R23 000 reduction in the roll over approval granted during August 2021 as a result of a debtor which had been cleared subsequent to the application.
- A revised funding allocation letter has been approved by the transferring department indicating that an amount of R708 230 will be moved from operating to capital in order to expedite the spending of the Urban Infrastructure Development grant.

- **Other Revenue:** The municipality has re-assessed the Other revenue budget and anticipates that a upward adjustment of R 3 520 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery and Burial.** An underperformance of R933 062 has been noted. The past three financial years yielded an average income of R940 817 per year. Considering the average increase of 9% per year based on actual collections it is probable that R1 118 089 will be collected during the 2021/22 financial year. This renders the adjustment budget of R3 302 015 as unattainable. The municipality has re-assessed the cemetery and burial revenue budget and anticipates that a downward adjustment of R2 200 000 will be necessitated during the Mid-year adjustment budget process.
- The sales of goods and rendering of services: Development Charges

The municipality has generated an average of R12 324 314 over the past 4 financial years and has generated R12 360 208 to date. The revenue budget will be increased to R16 047 353 to include a budget for the development charges levied by the municipality.

Operational Expenditure Budget

Various line items were adjusted (detail included in **APPENDIX 1**) due to requests received from user departments and operational pressure to increase efficiencies.

There are line items where we noted an overspending when compared to the year-to-date budget and we anticipate that additional funds will be required, over and above those already included and approved in the annual budget.

We have identified savings on the following expenditure categories:

- **Employee related costs:** An under performance of R12 496 679 is noted against the year to date budget projections. The underspending is due to vacancies which have not yet been filled. Various advertisements for vacancies have been issued during the last quarter. The expenditure budget for this line item will have to be adjusted downwards with R34 768 803 during the Mid-year adjustments budget process.

6.4 Legal Implications

The item is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

August Roll-over Adjustments Budget 2021/2022 - 24 August 2021

6.7 Risk Implications

None

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Inputs from all Directorates were incorporated into the adjustments budget.

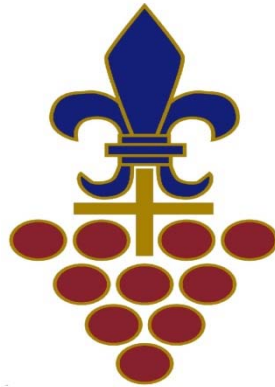
RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2022-02-16: ITEM 6.1

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 and 2** be approved;
- (b) that the list of capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2022/2023), as set out in **APPENDIX 1**; and
- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

Attachments

- Appendix 1 - Budget documentation
- Appendix 2 - Adjustments budget 21/22 (B-schedule)
- Appendix 3 - Quality certificate

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION
FEBRUARY 2022

Contents

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	3
1. Mayor’s Report.....	3
2. Resolutions	4
3. Executive Summary	5
4. Adjustments Budget Tables	8
5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions	10
6. Adjustments Budget Funding.....	10
7. Adjustments to Capital Budget	10
8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure	18
9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue.....	29
10. Municipal Manager’s quality certification	106

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

PART 1

1. Mayor's Report

Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities

Minister David John Maynier tabled the 2021/22 Western cape Provincial Adjustment Budget in the Provincial Parliament on 15 December 2021 in terms of the section 30 (2) (c) of the Division of Revenue Act (Act 9 of 2021) and arising from this, grant allocations were amended for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2021/22 financial year.

The reduction in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The additional funds have been allocated in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 2, be approved; and
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2021/2022) as follows:

Project	2022/2023	2023/2024
Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new development and demand)	1 997 157	35 000 000
Laterra Substation	6 798 839	-
Small Capital: FTE Electrical Services	761 872	500 000
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	2 230 550	500 000
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	74 000 000	26 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	12 500 000	9 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	32 500 000	30 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	14 000 000	-
Bridge Construction	35 000 000	-
Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 000 000	-
Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	3 500 000	-
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office	1 900 000	-
Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	870 000	-

- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

3. Executive Summary

Roll-over of unspent conditional grants

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2020 (ACT No.2 of 2020) to roll-over the unspent amount of R164 751 for the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant, R238 000 for the Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant, R600 000 for the Integrated Transport Planning Grant and R2 302 051 for Community Library Services Grant.

Approval was also granted for the 2019/20 unspent amount of R1 371 711 for the Title-Deeds Restoration Grant with the condition that these funds are spent by 30 June 2022.

Provincial Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	Operational	250 000	164 751	414 751
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	Operational	252 000	238 000	490 000
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	Operational	-	1 371 711	1 371 711
Integrated Transport Planning Grant	Capital	-	600 000	600 000
Community Library Services Grant	Capital	100 000	2 302 051	2 402 051
		602 000	4 676 513	5 278 513

Additional allocations and amendments of provincial conditional grants

The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in the Western Cape, in terms of section 29(3) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act 9 of 2021) (DORA), published on 15 December 2021

- additional allocations and amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2021 Budget, which were published in terms of section 29(2)(a) of DORA under Provincial Notice 24/2021 in Provincial Gazette 8400 dated 16 March 2021;
- the envisaged division of the additional and amended allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2021/22 financial year; and
- the conditions and other information in respect of the additional and amended allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

The amendments in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The breakdown of the additional allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Capital	-	11 918 906	11 918 906
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	Capital	-	710 000	710 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	Operational	-	550 000	550 000
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	Operational	-	1 800 000	1 800 000
LG SETA Discretionary Grant	Operational	-	237 440	237 440
Municipal Library Support Grant	Operational	-	3 252 000	3 252 000
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	Operational	252 000	200 000	452 000
WC Financial Management Support Grant	Operational	-	550 000	550 000
		252 000	19 218 346	19 470 346

The breakdown of other allocations (District and Other Grant Providers) are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Cape Winelands	Operational	-	146 959	146 959
LG SETA Discretionary Grant	Operational	-	237 440	237 440
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation	Operational	-	102 000	102 000
DBSA	Operational	-	18 472	18 472
LOTTO	Capital	-	307 361	307 361
		-	812 232	812 232

The breakdown of the reduction in current allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Human Settlements Development Grant	Operational	17 940 000	-7 940 000	10 000 000
Human Settlements Development Grant	Capital	34 170 673	-14 241 980	19 928 693
		52 110 673	-22 181 980	29 928 693

The Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) gazetted allocation was adjusted in line with the signed funding agreements (resolutions) between the municipality and the Department of Human Settlements. The adjustments to the project values considered the internal processes as well as the cash flow projections till 30 June 2022.

Mid-year performance assessment

Following the annual mid-year performance assessment, Stellenbosch Municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the combined Operational- and Capital adjustments budget is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)
Municipal Manager	47 923 653	2%	26 016 966
Planning & Development Services	124 161 065	5%	98 760 958
Community and Protection Services	404 153 270	17%	395 901 063
Infrastructure Services	1 448 293 192	61%	1 496 900 409
Corporate Services	254 900 983	11%	223 513 545
Financial Services	111 433 800	5%	100 797 726
TOTALS	2 390 865 963		2 341 890 667

PART 2**4. Adjustments Budget Tables**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Table Name	Table reference
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

This adjustments budget is based on the following assumption/s:

1. All non-multiyear capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	2021/2022 Approved Budget	Adjustment	2021/2022 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	209 224 446	-75 877 096	133 347 349	44%
External Funding				
External Loans	152 861 625	-	152 861 625	32%
Public contributions & donations	-	307 361	307 361	0%
National Grants	70 385 720	708 230	71 093 950	15%
Provincial Grants	39 208 373	1 288 977	40 497 350	8%
	471 680 164		398 107 636	

7. Adjustments to Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	44 000	-	44 000
Planning and Development Services	17 272 325	-62 605	17 209 720
Community & Protection Services	33 976 933	4 640 927	38 617 860
Infrastructure Services	388 012 987	-75 750 850	312 262 137
Corporate Services	31 973 919	-2 400 000	29 573 919
Financial Services	400 000	-	400 000
TOTALS	471 680 164	-73 572 528	398 107 636

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Projects	<i>Approved Budget</i>	<i>Adjustment</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Comment</i>
Planning and Development Services	9 640 373	-62 605	9 577 768	
Housing Development	9 640 373	-62 605	9 577 768	
Kayamandi Town Centre	3 000 000	-2 638 605	361 395	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Enkanini Planning and Implementation	1 500 000	-1 500 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	1 202 673	676 000	1 878 673	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Northern Extension: Feasibility	2 737 700	3 900 000	6 637 700	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloetesville	1 000 000	-700 000	300 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Erf 64 Kylemore	200 000	200 000	400 000	Additional funding required to complete the project as planned.
Infrastructure Services	290 431 647	-75 750 850	214 680 797	
Electrical Services	36 950 473	-599 336	36 351 137	
Alternative Energy	15 000 000	710 000	15 710 000	Additional funding allocated Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant).
Bien Don 66/11kV substation new (new development and demand)	1 946 352	-1 646 352	300 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	15	-15	-	Re-allocation of funding sources.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Projects	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Comment
Integrated National Electrification Programme	1 618 698	2 863 947	4 482 645	Additional funding required to complete Phase 2 of Enkanini Electrification project.
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 1 and 2 and replace with 20MVA units	8 070 000	4 768 403	12 838 403	Additional funding required to complete the project as planned.
Laterra Substation	8 371 553	-6 371 553	2 000 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	378 696	-261 872	116 824	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	1 565 159	-661 894	903 265	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Project Management Unit (PMU)	40 905 957	-4 550 194	36 355 763	
Access to Basic Services	1 745 900	-1 745 900	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Computer – Hardware/Equipment	240 000	-120 000	120 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	343 825	-323 825	20 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Franschoek Langrug (1900) UISP ERF 3229	4 500 000	-4 500 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Housing Projects	3 608 232	400 000	4 008 232	Additional funds required for professional fees.
Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	4 680 000	1 170 000	5 850 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Kayamandi Watergang Basic Services	6 500 000	-792 489	5 707 511	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Projects		Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Comment
	Stellenbosch Idas Valley (166) FLISP ERF 9445	11 288 000	4 862 020	16 150 020	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	8 000 000	-3 500 000	4 500 000	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
Water Treatment		76 556 313	-46 311 360	30 244 953	
	Bulk water supply Klappmuts	15 000 000	-3 106 291	11 893 709	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	10 000 000	-9 000 000	1 000 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	40 000 000	-33 000 000	7 000 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastructure	4 000 000	-3 000 000	1 000 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the National Government.
	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	1 146 513	500 000	1 646 513	Additional funds required for Reservoirs and Dam Safety.
	Water Telemetry Upgrade	548 111	-398 111	150 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
	Waterpipe Replacement	5 861 689	1 693 042	7 554 731	Additional funding required for Waterpipe Replacement at a problem site like Onderpapegaiberg.
Water & Wastewater Network Operations		94 112 459	-24 847 850	69 264 609	
	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	12 691 426	-9 426 817	3 264 609	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the National Government.
	Sewerpipe Replacement	1 000 000	3 500 000	4 500 000	Additional funding required for sewer pipe replacement.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Projects	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Comment
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	32 421 033	-4 921 033	27 500 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	48 000 000	-14 000 000	34 000 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Roads and Stormwater	30 114 920	100 000	30 214 920	
Adhoc Reconstruction of Roads (WC024)	2 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the National Government.
Bridge Construction	28 000 000	-13 000 000	15 000 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Parking area upgrades	114 920	100 000	214 920	Additional funding required for parking areas in Franschoek.
Transport Planning and Public Transport	11 791 525	457 890	12 249 415	
Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	820 000	600 000	1 420 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Integrated Transport Planning Grant roll-over.
Jamestown Transport Network	3 000 000	-3 000 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the National Government.
Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	-	3 500 000	3 500 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the National Government.
Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	1 500 000	-500 000	1 000 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the National Government.
Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	6 471 525	-142 110	6 329 415	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the National Government.
Corporate Services	11 453 214	-2 400 000	9 053 214	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Projects	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Comment
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	5 753 614	3 000 000	8 753 614	
Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	2 253 614	2 000 000	4 253 614	Procure new laptops and desktops for identified users who have old and outdated computers. This list will be provided by Manager: ICT Systems and Desktop Support.
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	3 500 000	1 000 000	4 500 000	ICT Hardware for Law Enforcement Network as well as the NPK Building Connectivity - A 3-year tender is in place.
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	5 699 600	-5 400 000	299 600	
Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 099 600	-2 000 000	99 600	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue in the next financial year. Funds to be moved to the 2022/2023 financial year.
Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	2 600 000	-2 500 000	100 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue in the next financial year. Funds to be moved to the 2022/2023 financial year.
Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office	1 000 000	-900 000	100 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue in the next financial year. Funds to be moved to the 2022/2023 financial year.
Community & Protection Services	8 156 889	4 640 927	12 797 816	
Parks and Cemeteries	1 829 211	-1 011 568	817 643	
Integrated and Spray Parks	1 829 211	-1 011 568	817 643	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
Fire Services	414 000	200 000	614 000	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Projects		Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Comment
	Furniture Tools and Equipment	414 000	200 000	614 000	Additional funding required to purchase tools, furniture and equipment for operational needs to ensure services are rendered.
Law Enforcement and Security		386 029	1 584 556	1 970 585	
	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	386 029	1 584 556	1 970 585	Reallocation of IUDG in line with Business Plan.
Community Services: Library Services		-	2 302 051	2 302 051	
	Upgrade Stellenbosch library entrance foyer	-	2 302 051	2 302 051	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Community Library Services Grant roll-over.
Urban Forestry		2 194 003	-454 223	1 739 780	
	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	2 194 003	-454 223	1 739 780	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Small Plants Maintenance Services		500 000	-250 000	250 000	
	Workshop: Specialized equipment	500 000	-250 000	250 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation		500 000	-150 000	350 000	
	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and maintenance of the reserve	500 000	-150 000	350 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls		2 333 646	2 420 112	4 753 758	
	Upgrading of swimming pool	2 023 340	176 660	2 200 000	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Projects	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Comment
Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	289 000	212 141	501 141	Additional funding required for purchasing of a ride on mower (scagg) for the maintenance of various sport grounds in WC024. Existing small plant tender BSM 82/20 to be utilised for procurement.
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	-	1 093 950	1 093 950	Reallocation of IUDG in line with Business Plan. Funds to be utilised for upgrade of floodlights at Cloetesville Sports Facility.
Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville	-	307 361	307 361	LOTTO allocation
Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	21 306	630 000	651 306	Additional funding required for fencing at various sport grounds, recreational facilities, and picnic sites within WC024. Existing fencing tender BSM85/19 will be utilised.
TOTAL - Capital	319 682 123	-73 572 528	246 109 595	

8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operational expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	39 988 673	-14 015 707	25 972 966
Planning & Development Services	100 874 836	-19 323 598	81 551 238
Community and Protection Services	374 481 006	16 214 178	390 695 184
Infrastructure Services	1 188 821 414	-4 183 142	1 184 638 272
Corporate Services	198 282 948	-4 343 322	193 939 626
Financial Services	115 041 547	-14 643 821	100 397 726
Total Expenditure	2 017 490 423	-40 295 412	1 977 195 012

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Office of the Municipal Manager					
Various	Employee Related Cost: Various	27 815 187	-13 035 707	14 779 480	Revised Employee Related Cost Budget
Internal Audit	Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	550 000	550 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant allocation.
Internal Audit	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External Audit Fees	7 337 990	-1 500 000	5 837 990	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Communication Services	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Gifts and Promotional Items	25 000	-25 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Public Participation	Expenditure: Contracted Services - Contractors - Catering Services	10 000	-5 000	5 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
		35 188 177	-14 015 707	21 172 470	
Planning and Development Services					
Various	Employee Related Cost: Various	74 170 895	-19 679 780	54 491 115	Revised Employee Related Cost Budget
Various	Contracted Services	8 847 479	-25 000	8 822 479	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Operational Cost	1 328 337	-18 513	1 309 824	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Planning and Environment: General	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	55 000	25 000	80 000	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department.
Building Control	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	24 000	10 000	34 000	Funds transferred for additional uniform and protective clothing.
Housing Administration	Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation	100 000	686 711	786 711	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Title -Deeds Restoration Grant roll-over.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Housing Administration	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	685 000	685 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Title -Deeds Restoration Grant roll-over.
Housing Administration	Basic Salaries and Wages	252 000	438 000	690 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant roll-over and the additional funding of R200 000 received.
Housing Administration	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	102 000	102 000	Adjust the budget in line with the amount received from Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation.
Housing Administration	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	750 000	-750 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Housing Administration	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	23 000	-23 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Housing Administration	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	44 939	-20 000	24 939	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Human Settlements	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	60 000	-60 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Informal Settlements	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs	20 211	-1 698	18 513	Funding to be utilised for the signage for Faire Donne Estate, Franschoek.
Local Economic Development	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	50 000	-50 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Local Economic Development	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Gardening Services	192 318	-192 318	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Local Economic Development	Contractors: Event Promoters	50 000	-50 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Local Economic Development	Non-profit institutions: Sport Councils	500 000	-500 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Housing Administration	Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies - Operational - Monetary Allocations - refund	-	100 000	100 000	Refund to be given due to rental agreement
Sub Total: Planning and Development Services		86 468 179	-19 323 598	67 144 581	
Infrastructure Services					
Various	Employee Related Cost: Various	187 841 433	321 434	188 162 867	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Various	Expenditure: Operational Cost	1 526 500	-1 526 500	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed - Consumables - Standard Rated	-	5 000	5 000	Adjusted due to year to date actuals
Engineering Services	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Catering Services	13 000	-13 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Engineering Services	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Catering Services	13 000	-13 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Engineering Services	Expenditure: Contracted Services	139 411 445	-237 000	-163 204 429	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Engineering Services	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	89 000	-50 000	39 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Engineering Services	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	16 000	-16 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Engineering Services	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs	68 474	-68 474	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Engineering Services	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruitment	51 500	-50 000	1 500	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Electrical Engineering Services	Consumables: Zero Rated	130 165	350 000	480 165	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department.
Electrical Engineering Services	Operational Cost: Indigent Relief	3 400 960	3 200 000	6 600 960	Additional funding required for the payment of the free basic electricity (FBE) and off grid FBE payments.
Develop Services and Project Management	Business and Advisory: Project Management	1 708 230	-708 230	1 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Develop Services and Project Management	Business and Advisory: Project Management	17 940 000	-17 940 000	-	Adjust the budget in line with the amended Human Settlements Grant allocation.
Develop Services and Project Management	Business and Advisory: Project Management	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the amended Human Settlements Grant allocation. Vlotenburg Longlands (106 increase to 144) IRDP
Develop Services and Project Management	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	30 000	-30 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Idas Valley Water Filtration	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	5 788	-5 788	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Refuse Removal	Consumables: Zero Rated	2 269 081	500 000	2 769 081	The Department spends on average R220 000 per month on fuel based on the expenditure report. Additional R500 000 is needed.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Dumping Site	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions - Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities - Landfill Sites	4 920 095	2 367 312	7 287 407	The Department spends on average R220 000 per month on fuel based on the expenditure report. Additional R500 000 is needed.
Landfill Site	Operational Cost: Samples and Specimens	417 437	200 000	617 437	BSM 40/21: Gas Monitoring tender: An Additional gas sample run is needed in the second half of the financial year in terms of our Waste Licence. Additional R200 000 is needed
LANDFILL SITE	Expenditure: Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land - Interest Paid - Borrowings - Annuity Loans	-	60 339	60 339	Budgeted interest as per loan agreement
LANDFILL SITE	Expenditure: Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land - Interest Paid - Interest costs non-current Provisions	9 401 213	1 097 887	10 499 100	Budgeted unwinding of interest on the rehabilitation of landfill site provision
Cleaning of Streets	Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	1 000 000	200 000	1 200 000	The Department spends on average, R135 000 per month, the remaining months we will need approximately additional R200 000
Cleaning of Streets	Operational Cost: Hire Charges	1 000 000	-500 000	500 000	Savings
Sewerage Network	Consumables: Zero Rated	659 458	600 000	1 259 458	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department
Sewerage Network	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	1 006 622	-1 006 622	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	20 270	-20 270	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	2 650	-2 650	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	27 117	-27 117	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Sewerage Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	5 539	-5 539	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Water Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal Services	38 770	-38 770	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Water Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	20 338	-20 338	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Water Network	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	5 816	-5 816	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Pump Station	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	814 992	200 000	1 014 992	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department
Sub Total: Infrastructure Services		374 854 893	-4 183 142	68 292 877	
Community and Protection Services					
Various	Employee Related Cost: Various	179 602 392	7 594 271	187 196 663	Revised Employee Related Cost Budget
Community Director	Operational Cost: Entertainment: Senior Management	40 000	-40 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Contracted Services	57 688 334	-2 157 036	55 531 298	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Operational Cost: Advertising, Marketing and Publicity	802 339	-802 339	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Operational Cost: Municipal Services	557 886	-557 886	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	210 280	-202 080	8 200	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Parks and Sidewalks: Franschhoek	Business and Advisory: Project Management	426 186	-426 186	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Groendal	Business and Advisory: Project Management	114 756	-114 756	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Street Trees	Business and Advisory: Project Management	163 333	-163 333	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sport Grounds: Van Der Stel	Business and Advisory: Project Management	90 000	-90 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Fire Services	Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	43 000	-20 000	23 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Fire Services	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 095 268	500 000	1 595 268	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department. Funding required for Maintenance of Vehicles.
Fire Services	Consumables: Zero Rated	961 960	500 000	1 461 960	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management	5 101 300	5 072 400	10 173 700	Funding was transferred for salaries and wages for parking project.
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Gains and Losses: Impairment Loss - Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Non Specific Accounts	-	1 392 164	1 392 164	An impairment loss for traffic fines receivables has been budgeted based on historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Law Enforcement	Basic Salary and Wages	-	1 800 000	1 800 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Local Government Public Employees Support Grant allocation.
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	-	146 959	146 959	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Cape Winelands Disaster Grant.
Community Development	Outsourced Services: Transport Services	375 000	-60 000	315 000	Impact of Covid on Programmes. Savings on this expenditure item.
Parks and Sidewalks: Franschhoek	Consumables: Zero Rated	261 062	500 000	761 062	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Nursery	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	20 344	15 000	35 344	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department. Funding required for Maintenance of Vehicles.
Library: Plein Street	Basic Salary and Wages	-	2 552 000	2 552 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Municipal Library Support Grant allocation.
Library: Plein Street	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	200 000	200 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Municipal Library Support Grant allocation.
Library: Kayamandi	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	500 000	500 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Municipal Library Support Grant allocation.
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Consumables: Zero Rated	-	60 000	60 000	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department
Sports Grounds: Pniel	Contractors: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	31 297	15 000	46 297	Inputs received from Fleet Management Department
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		333 084 737	16 214 178	349 298 915	
Corporate Services					
Various	Employee Related Cost: Various	71 359 575	-3 508 666	67 850 909	Revised Employee Related Cost Budget
Various	Employee Related Cost: Remuneration of Councillors	21 977 888	-1 918 583	20 059 305	Revised Remuneration of Councillors Budget
Councillors	Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	550 000	-383 000	167 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Corporate Director	Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Catering Services	2 000	-2 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Human Resource Services	Business and Advisory: Human Resources	315 462	-100 000	215 462	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Occupational Health and Safety	Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	512 516	-512 516	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	33 500	-33 500	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Various	Operational Cost: Various Items	28 017 264	-4 403 050	23 614 214	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Various	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	4 850 949	-1 124 950	3 725 999	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Human Resource Services	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruit	309 000	150 000	459 000	Additional funds requested for the advertisement of vacant funded positions.
Human Resource Services	Bursaries (Employees) Internal	-	192 728	192 728	LGSETA Discretionary Grant Funding
Human Resource Services	Learnerships and Internships	-	44 712	44 712	LGSETA Discretionary Grant Funding
Human Resource Services	Other Transfers (Cash): Bursaries (Non-Employee)	250 000	164 751	414 751	Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant roll-over. In line with the roll-over approval letter.
Human Resource Services	Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	Provision is made for an increase of R2.5 million, based on trends of the audited actuals of previous financial years.
Human Resource Services	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy	3 800 000	500 000	4 300 000	The increase is based on the revised Salary budget.
Information Technology	External Computer Service: Software Licences	17 000 000	2 100 000	19 100 000	Additional funds required for items as follow: Year 2 Annual License Renewal for Nextthink Digital Solution via BSM 07/21 for Mediro ICT at the amount of R 1 208 294.93 including VAT and another R1 million is for the ICT Helpdesk Solution.
Human Resource Services	Expenditure: Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land - Interest Paid - Long Service Awards	-	1 990 752	1 990 752	Reallocated from Finance
Sub Total: Corporate Services		148 978 154	-4 343 322	144 634 832	
Financial Services					
Various	Employee Related Cost: Various	71 741 215	-12 037 355	59 703 860	Revised Employee Related Cost Budget

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
FEBRUARY 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Budget and Treasury	Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	18 472	18 472	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent funding. Development Bank of SA grant (DBSA).
Budget and Treasury	Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines	2 077 000	-500 000	1 577 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Budget and Treasury	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: National	55 345	-55 345	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Budget and Treasury	Advertising, Marketing and Publicity	34 960	-34 960	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Supply Chain Management	Advertising, Marketing and Publicity	19 841	-19 841	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Budget and Treasury	Expenditure: Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land - Interest Paid - Long Service Awards	2 014 792	-2 014 792	-	Reallocate budget to Human Resources
Sub Total: Financial Services		75 943 153	-14 643 821	61 299 332	
TOTAL		1 054 517 293	-40 295 412	1 014 221 881	

9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	-	-550 000	-550 000
Planning and Development Services	-34 494 265	-2 481 725	-36 975 990
Community & Protection Services	-190 526 242	12 367 570	-178 158 672
Infrastructure Services	-1 394 599 407	10 307 576	-1 384 291 831
Corporate Services	-6 339 253	493 666	-5 845 587
Financial Services	-503 685 785	-1 198 894	-504 884 679
Total Revenue	-2 129 644 950	18 938 193	-2 110 706 759

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Office of the Municipal Manager					
Internal Audit	Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	-	-550 000	-550 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant allocation.
		-	-550 000	-550 000	
Planning and Economic Development					
Housing Administration	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	-252 000	-238 000	-490 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant roll-over.
Housing Administration	Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	-490 000	-200 000	-690 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant roll-over.
Housing Administration	Title -Deeds Restoration Grant	-	-1 371 711	-1 371 711	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Title -Deeds Restoration Grant roll-over.
Housing Administration	Non-profit organisations: National Research Foundation	-	-102 000	-102 000	Adjust the budget in line with the amount received from Khaya Lam Free Market Foundation
Housing Administration	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets - Market Related - Investment Property - Ad-hoc rentals	-10 829 543	367 381	-10 462 162	Reduced based on Year-to-date receipts and projections until year end.
New Housing	Human Settlements Development Grant	-	-576 000	-576 000	Adjust Human Settlements Development Grant allocation
New Housing	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	-	-361 395	-361 395	Adjust ISUP capital grant allocation
		-11 571 543	-2 481 725	-14 053 268	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Infrastructure Services					
Electrical Services	Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant	-	-710 000	-710 000	Adjust the budget in line with western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant allocation.
Electrical Services	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land - Interest - Receivables - Electricity	-1 033 117	-461 051	-1 494 168	Increased the interest due to increase in projected consumption.
Electrical Services	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Development Charges	-	-3 734 395	-3 734 395	Adjustments in terms of Development Charges received this year.
Develop Services and Project Management	Human Settlements Development Grant	-17 940 000	7 940 000	-10 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with amended Human Settlements Development Grant allocation.
Develop Services and Project Management	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	-4 555 280	708 230	-3 847 050	Adjust the budget in line with ISUP Grant allocation.
Develop Services and Project Management	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	-	-11 557 511	-11 557 511	Adjust the budget in line with Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant allocation.
Develop Services and Project Management	Human Settlements Development Grant	-26 968 000	14 817 980	-12 150 020	Adjust the budget in line with amended Human Settlements Development Grant allocation.
Roads	Integrated Transport Planning Grant	-	-600 000	-600 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Integrated Transport Planning Grant roll-over.
Develop Services and Project Management	Integrated Urban Development Grant: Capital	-52 385 720	48 385 720	-4 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Develop Services and Project Management	Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	-4 678 790	-4 900 000	-9 578 790	Hillside Village - Housing R4.9mil received to be transferred to the Housing Development Fund reserve.
Water Treatment	Integrated Urban Development Grant: Capital	-	-500 000	-500 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Integrated Urban Development Grant: Capital	-	-2 500 000	-2 500 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Roads and Stormwater	Integrated Urban Development Grant: Capital	-	-30 000 000	-30 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Roads	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Development Charges	-	-4 773 277	-4 773 277	Adjustments in terms of Development Charges received this year
Refuse Removal	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Development Charges	-	-526 072	-526 072	Adjustments in terms of Development Charges received this year.
Sewerage Network: General	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Development Charges	-	-1 004 599	-1 004 599	Adjustments in terms of Development Charges received this year.
Sewerage Purification: Stellenbosch	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Service Charges - Waste Water Management	-114 485 332	11 528 774	-102 956 558	Increase in service charges: wastewater management revenue based on year-to-date actuals and projections till year end
Storm Water	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Development Charges	-	-657 355	-657 355	Adjustments in terms of Development Charges received this year.
Transport Planning and Public Transport	Integrated Urban Development Grant: Capital	-	-10 829 415	-10 829 415	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Water Network	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land - Interest - Receivables - Water	-6 067 022	2 000 000	-4 067 022	Decreased this interest due to the collection rate being better than anticipated.
Water Network	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Development Charges	-	-2 319 453	-2 319 453	Adjustments in terms of Development Charges received this year.
		-1 015 388 431	20 994 103	-994 394 328	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Community and Protection Services					
Cemetery: Stellenbosch	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery	-1 033 684	100 000	-933 684	Reduction revenue budget.
Cemetery: Kylemore	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetery	-2 100 000	2 100 000	-	Currently no income generated at Kylemore cemetery until development.
Community Hall: Groendal	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Development Charges	-	-3 019 702	-3 019 702	Adjust the budget in line with the actuals received for Development Charges.
Libraries	Municipal Libraries Support Grant	-	-3 252 000	-3 252 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Municipal Library Support Grant allocation.
Libraries	Community Library Services Grant	-100 000	-2 302 051	-2 402 051	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Community Library Services Grant roll-over.
Law Enforcement	Cape Winelands Disaster Grant	-	-146 959	-146 959	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Cape Winelands Disaster Grant
Law Enforcement	Integrated Urban Development Grant: Capital	-	-1 970 585	-1 970 585	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Integrated Urban Development Grant: Capital	-	-3 293 950	-3 293 950	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	National Lottery allocation		-307 361	-307 361	National Lottery allocation rollover
Traffic Services: Licencing	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Agency Services - Provincial - Western Cape - Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads - Road Ordinances - Vehicle Registration	-3 077 493	-1 000 000	-4 077 493	Increased the agency services based on the audited actuals of last year, current year receipts and projections until year end.
Traffic Services: Traffic Control	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue - Fines, Penalties and Forfeits - Fines - Traffic - Municipal	-147 340 355	39 864 252	-107 476 103	Traffic Fines revenue is adjusted downwards based on year-to-date actuals; historical trends and assumptions implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.

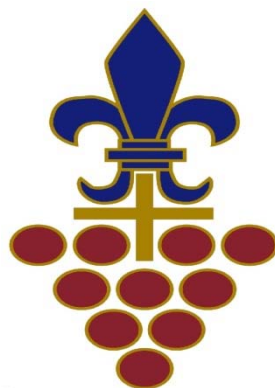
MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Traffic Services: Traffic Licensing	Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	-	-1 800 000	-1 800 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Local Government Public Employment Support Grant allocation.
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		-153 651 532	12 367 570	-141 283 962	
Corporate Services					
Human Resources	LGSETA Discretionary Grant	-	-237 440	-237 440	LGSETA Discretionary Grant Funding. In line with funding project approval letters.
Human Resources	Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	-250 000	-164 751	-414 751	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant roll-over.
Human Resources	Skills Development Levy: Refund	-	-600 000	-600 000	Adjust budget in line with the estimated actuals as per analysis of historic trends.
Property Services	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets - Non-market Related - Investment Property - Ad-hoc rentals	-283 615	-4 143	-287 758	Increased based on Year-to-date receipts and projections until year end.
Property Services	Property Rates: Business and Commercial Properties	-1 500 000	1 500 000	-	Alignment of mSCOA functions. Budget moved to Financial Services.
		-2 033 615	493 666	-1 539 949	
Financial Services					
Budget and Treasury	Property Rates: Business and Commercial Properties	-	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	Alignment of mSCOA functions. Budget moved from Property Services to Finance.
Budget and Treasury	Insurance: Refund	-	-220 000	-220 000	Adjust budget in line with the actuals received for insurance payout.
Budget and Treasury	Revenue: Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land - Interest - Current and Non-current Assets - Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-11 480 522	-6 412 814	-17 893 336	Increased the Interest on Investments due to the year-to-date actuals received and projections until year end.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2020 – 2021
FEBRUARY 2021

Budget and Treasury	Revenue: Non-exchange Revenue - Property Rates by Usage	-423 632 548	7 964 892	-415 667 656	Property rates revenue is reduced based on year-to-date actuals and projections till year end.
Budget and Treasury	Revenue: Exchange Revenue: Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Development Charges	-	-12 500	-12 500	Adjust the budget in line with the actuals receipted for Development Charges.
Budget and Treasury	Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	-18 472	-18 472	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent DBSA funds.
Budget and Treasury	Gains and Losses: Inventory - Increase to net-realizable Value		-1 000 000	-1 000 000	Adjustment in line with historical trends
		-435 113 070	-1 198 894	-436 311 964	
TOTAL		-1 617 758 191	18 938 193	-1 598 819 998	

APPENDIX 2



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	423 633	423 633	-	-	-	-	(7 965)	(7 965)	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges	1 156 097	1 156 097	-	-	-	-	(11 529)	(11 529)	1 144 568	1 239 640	1 319 041
Investment revenue	13 200	13 200	-	-	-	-	6 413	6 413	19 613	13 948	14 739
Transfers recognised - operational	204 313	204 313	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	203 746	186 708	190 421
Other own revenue	222 808	222 808	-	-	-	-	(23 642)	(23 642)	199 166	202 299	210 065
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 020 051	2 020 051	-	-	-	-	(37 290)	(37 290)	1 982 761	2 091 646	2 210 260
Employee costs	607 458	612 531	-	-	-	-	(34 769)	(34 769)	577 762	615 845	637 279
Remuneration of councillors	21 978	21 978	-	-	-	-	(1 919)	(1 919)	20 059	22 857	23 771
Depreciation & asset impairment	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges	43 842	43 842	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	44 976	42 093	39 630
Materials and bulk purchases	577 332	578 233	-	-	-	-	2 715	2 715	580 948	626 635	681 782
Transfers and grants	13 600	13 706	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	13 471	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure	541 739	535 659	-	-	-	-	(7 222)	(7 222)	528 437	535 241	558 105
Total Expenditure	2 017 490	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	(40 295)	(40 295)	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	3 005	3 005	5 566	19 980	35 999
Transfers recognised - capital	105 554	109 594	-	-	-	-	1 997	1 997	111 591	96 887	65 845
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 355	16 355	16 355	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	406 054	473 680	-	-	-	-	(75 573)	(75 573)	398 108	384 460	381 495
Transfers recognised - capital	105 554	109 594	-	-	-	-	2 305	2 305	111 899	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	144 000	152 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 862	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds	156 500	209 224	-	-	-	-	(75 877)	(75 877)	133 347	147 573	155 650
Total sources of capital funds	406 054	471 680	-	-	-	-	(73 573)	(73 573)	398 108	384 460	381 495
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 017 900	955 030	-	-	-	-	254 624	254 624	1 209 654	(151 717)	(146 816)
Total non current assets	5 865 071	5 930 697	-	-	-	-	138 619	138 619	6 069 317	168 688	161 407
Total current liabilities	878 732	877 449	-	-	-	-	74 915	74 915	952 364	(4 582)	(4 474)
Total non current liabilities	804 086	804 086	-	-	-	-	(26 901)	(26 901)	777 185	333 999	425 247
Community wealth/Equity	5 200 152	5 204 193	-	-	-	-	323 273	323 273	5 527 466	(308 990)	(398 912)
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	305 862	305 862	-	-	-	-	(43 990)	(43 990)	261 872	321 186	320 429
Net cash from (used) investing	3 432	(468 248)	-	-	-	-	89 662	89 662	(378 586)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Net cash from (used) financing	19 757	19 757	-	-	-	-	3 204	3 204	22 961	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	744 294	276 654	-	-	-	-	(36 324)	(36 324)	240 330	(63 274)	(61 065)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	416 293	354 505	-	-	-	-	(137 294)	(137 294)	217 211	15 125	116 604
Application of cash and investments	(555 542)	(552 791)	-	-	-	-	4 808 865	4 808 865	4 256 074	(104 168)	(129 418)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	971 835	907 296	-	-	-	-	(4 946 159)	(4 946 159)	(4 038 863)	119 293	246 022
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 868 503	5 934 130	-	-	-	-	138 661	138 661	6 072 791	168 688	161 407
Depreciation & asset impairment	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Renewal of Existing Assets	9 950	14 656	-	-	-	-	17 936	17 936	32 593	23 600	39 164
Repairs and Maintenance	87 614	79 938	-	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	81 429	85 775	88 724
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(43 344)	(43 344)	-	-	-	-	5 446	5 446	(37 898)	(47 159)	(51 185)
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 665)	(49 665)	(49 665)	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		513 180	513 180	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 255	514 436	543 776	573 589	
Executive and council		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817	
Finance and administration		512 119	512 119	-	-	-	-	705	705	512 824	542 998	572 772	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		203 081	204 521	-	-	-	-	(9 886)	(9 886)	194 635	173 591	185 318	
Community and social services		15 436	15 436	-	-	-	-	6 374	6 374	21 809	15 135	15 512	
Sport and recreation		1 658	1 658	-	-	-	-	3 601	3 601	5 259	778	817	
Public safety		171 533	171 533	-	-	-	-	(22 343)	(22 343)	149 190	146 457	151 330	
Housing		14 455	15 895	-	-	-	-	2 482	2 482	18 377	11 222	17 659	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		121 921	124 521	-	-	-	-	(9 192)	(9 192)	115 329	103 233	66 863	
Planning and development		115 023	117 623	-	-	-	-	(55 394)	(55 394)	62 229	100 506	64 051	
Road transport		5 911	5 911	-	-	-	-	46 203	46 203	52 113	2 059	2 109	
Environmental protection		987	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	669	702	
<i>Trading services</i>		1 287 310	1 287 310	-	-	-	-	(1 116)	(1 116)	1 286 194	1 367 815	1 450 210	
Energy sources		842 934	842 934	-	-	-	-	4 905	4 905	847 839	889 169	940 718	
Water management		172 558	172 558	-	-	-	-	819	819	173 377	183 919	194 045	
Waste water management		150 230	150 230	-	-	-	-	(7 367)	(7 367)	142 863	159 928	168 040	
Waste management		121 589	121 589	-	-	-	-	526	526	122 115	134 800	147 408	
<i>Other</i>		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 125 605	2 129 645	-	-	-	-	(18 938)	(18 938)	2 110 707	2 188 533	2 276 105	
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		344 570	344 470	-	-	-	-	(28 204)	(28 204)	316 266	346 094	357 203	
Executive and council		55 384	55 379	-	-	-	-	(23 836)	(23 836)	31 544	52 859	54 988	
Finance and administration		275 761	275 666	-	-	-	-	(2 748)	(2 748)	272 918	279 354	287 888	
Internal audit		13 425	13 425	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	11 805	13 881	14 327	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		367 326	367 557	-	-	-	-	26 030	26 030	393 587	379 354	395 598	
Community and social services		43 177	42 634	-	-	-	-	4 417	4 417	47 051	44 221	45 706	
Sport and recreation		53 696	53 630	-	-	-	-	14 247	14 247	67 877	55 086	57 038	
Public safety		236 448	237 052	-	-	-	-	10 715	10 715	247 767	245 686	257 218	
Housing		34 003	34 240	-	-	-	-	(3 349)	(3 349)	30 892	34 361	35 635	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		236 611	236 580	-	-	-	-	(35 196)	(35 196)	201 384	214 248	221 160	
Planning and development		105 250	105 169	-	-	-	-	(25 996)	(25 996)	79 173	84 169	86 571	
Road transport		99 836	99 885	-	-	-	-	31	31	99 916	97 415	100 591	
Environmental protection		31 526	31 526	-	-	-	-	(9 231)	(9 231)	22 295	32 665	33 998	
<i>Trading services</i>		1 068 933	1 068 883	-	-	-	-	(2 925)	(2 925)	1 065 958	1 131 918	1 200 248	
Energy sources		610 888	611 655	-	-	-	-	15 858	15 858	627 513	657 209	709 409	
Water management		127 577	126 619	-	-	-	-	(3 250)	(3 250)	123 368	132 052	137 887	
Waste water management		182 682	182 843	-	-	-	-	(7 628)	(7 628)	175 215	185 111	188 853	
Waste management		147 785	147 766	-	-	-	-	(7 905)	(7 905)	139 861	157 545	164 099	
<i>Other</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017 490	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	(40 295)	(40 295)	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	12	12	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		513 180	513 180	-	-	-	-	1 255	1 255	514 436	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
Mayor and Council		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		512 119	512 119	-	-	-	-	705	705	512 824	542 998	572 772
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		503 347	503 347	-	-	-	-	1 199	1 199	504 546	534 028	563 330
Fleet Management		132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	128	123
Human Resources		250	250	-	-	-	-	1 002	1 002	1 252	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		8 182	8 182	-	-	-	-	(1 496)	(1 496)	6 686	8 623	9 088
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		207	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	218	228
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		203 081	204 521	-	-	-	-	(9 886)	(9 886)	194 635	173 591	185 318
Community and social services		15 436	15 436	-	-	-	-	6 374	6 374	21 809	15 135	15 512
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 542	3 542	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	1 342	3 467	3 640
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		58	58	-	-	-	-	3 020	3 020	3 078	62	65
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		320	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		11 434	11 434	-	-	-	-	5 554	5 554	16 989	11 568	11 768
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	38	38
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 658	1 658	-	-	-	-	3 601	3 601	5 259	778	817
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		991	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	778	817
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		667	667	-	-	-	-	3 601	3 601	4 268	-	-
Public safety		171 533	171 533	-	-	-	-	(22 343)	(22 343)	149 190	146 457	151 330
Civil Defence		2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	3 918	3 918	6 143	1 889	1 984
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	327	343
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		168 463	168 463	-	-	-	-	(26 260)	(26 260)	142 203	144 241	149 003
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 455	15 895	-	-	-	-	2 482	2 482	18 377	11 222	17 659
Housing		14 455	15 895	-	-	-	-	2 482	2 482	18 377	11 222	17 659
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		121 921	124 521	-	-	-	-	(9 192)	(9 192)	115 329	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		115 023	117 623	-	-	-	-	(55 394)	(55 394)	62 229	100 506	64 051
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 658	6 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 258	26	27
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1											
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit</i>		9 074	9 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 074	9 527	10 004
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		102 292	102 292	-	-	-	-	(55 394)	(55 394)	46 897	90 952	54 020
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 911	5 911	-	-	-	-	46 203	46 203	52 113	2 059	2 109
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		913	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	959	1 007
<i>Roads</i>		4 998	4 998	-	-	-	-	46 203	46 203	51 200	1 100	1 103
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		987	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	669	702
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		595	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	624	656
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		393	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	45	47
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 287 310	1 287 310	-	-	-	-	(1 116)	(1 116)	1 286 194	1 367 815	1 450 210
Energy sources		842 934	842 934	-	-	-	-	4 905	4 905	847 839	889 169	940 718
<i>Electricity</i>		842 934	842 934	-	-	-	-	4 905	4 905	847 839	889 169	940 718
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		172 558	172 558	-	-	-	-	819	819	173 377	183 919	194 045
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		172 558	172 558	-	-	-	-	819	819	173 377	183 919	194 045
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		150 230	150 230	-	-	-	-	(7 367)	(7 367)	142 863	159 928	168 040
<i>Public Toilets</i>		7 015	7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 577	7 729
<i>Sewerage</i>		68 078	68 078	-	-	-	-	(5 633)	(5 633)	62 445	72 163	76 493
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	657	657	657	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		75 136	75 136	-	-	-	-	(2 391)	(2 391)	72 745	80 187	83 818
Waste management		121 589	121 589	-	-	-	-	526	526	122 115	134 800	147 408
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		4 296	4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 296	4 812	5 389
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		117 293	117 293	-	-	-	-	526	526	117 819	129 988	142 018
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 125 605	2 129 645	-	-	-	-	(18 938)	(18 938)	2 110 707	2 188 533	2 276 105

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1												
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		344 570	344 470	-	-	-	-	(28 204)	(28 204)	316 266	346 094	357 203	
Executive and council		55 384	55 379	-	-	-	-	(23 836)	(23 836)	31 544	52 859	54 988	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		40 038	40 033	-	-	-	-	(14 088)	(14 088)	25 946	36 992	38 595	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		15 346	15 346	-	-	-	-	(9 748)	(9 748)	5 598	15 867	16 393	
Finance and administration		275 761	275 666	-	-	-	-	(2 748)	(2 748)	272 918	279 354	287 888	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		11 821	11 826	-	-	-	-	3 688	3 688	15 514	12 323	12 854	
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Finance</i>		110 877	110 877	-	-	-	-	(23 836)	(23 836)	87 041	103 754	107 226	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	690	690	2 193	1 548	1 595	
<i>Human Resources</i>		41 915	41 915	-	-	-	-	9 037	9 037	50 953	48 806	50 640	
<i>Information Technology</i>		49 380	49 380	-	-	-	-	1 722	1 722	51 102	49 836	50 305	
<i>Legal Services</i>		13 511	13 511	-	-	-	-	(4 851)	(4 851)	8 660	13 736	14 522	
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		2 290	2 290	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	3 397	2 373	2 446	
<i>Property Services</i>		41 792	41 692	-	-	-	-	135	135	41 827	44 215	45 446	
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 057	1 057	-	-	-	
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		2 671	2 671	-	-	-	-	8 502	8 502	11 174	2 763	2 853	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		13 425	13 425	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	11 805	13 881	14 327	
<i>Governance Function</i>		13 425	13 425	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	11 805	13 881	14 327	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		367 326	367 557	-	-	-	-	26 030	26 030	393 587	379 354	395 598	
Community and social services		43 177	42 634	-	-	-	-	4 417	4 417	47 051	44 221	45 706	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		5 908	5 908	-	-	-	-	445	445	6 353	6 098	6 293	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		6 381	6 446	-	-	-	-	(803)	(803)	5 643	6 482	6 817	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Disaster Management</i>		4 201	4 201	-	-	-	-	811	811	5 013	4 067	4 192	
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		17 029	17 029	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	16 801	17 504	17 892	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Population Development</i>		9 657	9 048	-	-	-	-	4 192	4 192	13 241	10 070	10 512	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		53 696	53 630	-	-	-	-	14 247	14 247	67 877	55 086	57 038	
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		40 032	40 037	-	-	-	-	9 681	9 681	49 718	41 247	42 743	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1 728	1 825	-	-	-	-	(153)	(153)	1 672	1 788	1 851	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		11 936	11 768	-	-	-	-	4 719	4 719	16 487	12 051	12 444	
Public safety		236 448	237 052	-	-	-	-	10 715	10 715	247 767	245 686	257 218	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		67 956	68 565	-	-	-	-	6 715	6 715	75 280	70 151	73 433	
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		47 104	47 099	-	-	-	-	(1 378)	(1 378)	45 721	48 063	49 672	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		121 388	121 388	-	-	-	-	5 377	5 377	126 766	127 471	134 113	
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		34 003	34 240	-	-	-	-	(3 349)	(3 349)	30 892	34 361	35 635	
<i>Housing</i>		21 741	21 978	-	-	-	-	1 102	1 102	23 080	21 659	22 497	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		12 262	12 262	-	-	-	-	(4 451)	(4 451)	7 812	12 701	13 138	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		236 611	236 580	-	-	-	-	(35 196)	(35 196)	201 384	214 248	221 160	
Planning and development		105 250	105 169	-	-	-	-	(25 996)	(25 996)	79 173	84 169	86 571	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		16 968	17 406	-	-	-	-	(7 195)	(7 195)	10 210	16 821	17 066	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		9 212	9 510	-	-	-	-	(762)	(762)	8 748	7 077	7 281	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<i>R thousand</i>	1												
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		50 821	50 004	-	-	-	-	(12 550)	(12 550)	37 454	52 725	54 589	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		28 249	28 249	-	-	-	-	(5 490)	(5 490)	22 760	7 545	7 635	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road transport</i>		99 836	99 885	-	-	-	-	31	31	99 916	97 415	100 591	
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		9 368	9 368	-	-	-	-	(3 515)	(3 515)	5 853	9 792	10 124	
<i>Roads</i>		90 467	90 517	-	-	-	-	3 546	3 546	94 063	87 623	90 467	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Environmental protection</i>		31 526	31 526	-	-	-	-	(9 231)	(9 231)	22 295	32 665	33 998	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		22 913	23 263	-	-	-	-	(7 217)	(7 217)	16 046	24 147	25 176	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		8 612	8 262	-	-	-	-	(2 014)	(2 014)	6 249	8 518	8 822	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		1 068 933	1 068 883	-	-	-	-	(2 925)	(2 925)	1 065 958	1 131 918	1 200 248	
<i>Energy sources</i>		610 888	611 655	-	-	-	-	15 858	15 858	627 513	657 209	709 409	
<i>Electricity</i>		610 888	611 655	-	-	-	-	15 858	15 858	627 513	657 209	709 409	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>		127 577	126 619	-	-	-	-	(3 250)	(3 250)	123 368	132 052	137 887	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		16 897	16 138	-	-	-	-	(1 741)	(1 741)	14 397	17 482	18 141	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		104 193	104 193	-	-	-	-	(2 988)	(2 988)	101 205	107 879	112 843	
<i>Water Storage</i>		6 487	6 287	-	-	-	-	1 479	1 479	7 767	6 691	6 903	
<i>Waste water management</i>		182 682	182 843	-	-	-	-	(7 628)	(7 628)	175 215	185 111	188 853	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		8 376	8 376	-	-	-	-	1 454	1 454	9 830	8 649	8 921	
<i>Sewerage</i>		96 043	95 518	-	-	-	-	(4 472)	(4 472)	91 046	94 820	94 677	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		17 144	17 144	-	-	-	-	1 093	1 093	18 237	17 610	18 086	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		61 119	61 805	-	-	-	-	(5 704)	(5 704)	56 101	64 032	67 169	
<i>Waste management</i>		147 785	147 766	-	-	-	-	(7 905)	(7 905)	139 861	157 545	164 099	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		77 848	77 848	-	-	-	-	3 418	3 418	81 266	85 046	88 959	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		36 460	36 610	-	-	-	-	(2 860)	(2 860)	33 751	37 841	39 258	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		33 477	33 308	-	-	-	-	(8 463)	(8 463)	24 845	34 658	35 882	
<i>Other</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017 490	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	(40 295)	(40 295)	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		23 545	24 986	-	-	-	-	2 482	2 482	27 468	20 767	27 682
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 394 599	1 394 599	-	-	-	-	(10 308)	(10 308)	1 384 292	1 459 867	1 505 333
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		197 435	200 035	-	-	-	-	(12 368)	(12 368)	187 667	167 452	173 014
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 339	6 339	-	-	-	-	(494)	(494)	5 846	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		503 686	503 686	-	-	-	-	1 199	1 199	504 885	534 373	563 682
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 125 605	2 129 645	-	-	-	-	(18 938)	(18 938)	2 110 707	2 188 533	2 276 105
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 989	39 989	-	-	-	-	(14 016)	(14 016)	25 973	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		85 536	84 956	-	-	-	-	(16 031)	(16 031)	68 926	87 819	90 967
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 188 821	1 188 821	-	-	-	-	(4 665)	(4 665)	1 184 157	1 228 280	1 299 568
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		389 820	390 400	-	-	-	-	13 403	13 403	403 802	400 348	417 071
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		198 283	198 283	-	-	-	-	(4 343)	(4 343)	193 940	205 723	212 169
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 042	115 042	-	-	-	-	(14 644)	(14 644)	100 398	108 055	111 663
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 017 490	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	(40 295)	(40 295)	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER												
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		23 545	24 986	-	-	-	-	2 482	2 482	27 468	20 767	27 682
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		9 045	9 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 045	9 497	9 972
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		7 955	7 955	-	-	-	-	1 544	1 544	9 499	8 222	8 659
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		6 517	7 957	-	-	-	-	937	937	8 895	3 018	9 019
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 394 599	1 394 599	-	-	-	-	(10 308)	(10 308)	1 384 292	1 459 867	1 505 333
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		196	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	4	4
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		842 738	842 738	-	-	-	-	4 905	4 905	847 644	889 165	940 714
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		128 604	128 604	-	-	-	-	526	526	129 130	142 377	155 136
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		158 915	158 915	-	-	-	-	55 176	55 176	214 091	164 448	172 705
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		58 674	58 674	-	-	-	-	(5 605)	(5 605)	53 069	62 194	65 926
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		103 181	103 181	-	-	-	-	(9 916)	(9 916)	93 265	110 727	116 827
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		102 292	102 292	-	-	-	-	(55 394)	(55 394)	46 897	90 952	54 020
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		197 435	200 035	-	-	-	-	(12 368)	(12 368)	187 667	167 452	173 014
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		58	58	-	-	-	-	3 020	3 020	3 078	62	65
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		844	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	327	343
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		156 501	156 501	-	-	-	-	(26 260)	(26 260)	130 241	131 680	135 815
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		320	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	3 918	3 918	6 143	1 889	1 984
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		14 853	14 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 853	14 966	15 714
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		667	667	-	-	-	-	3 601	3 601	4 268	-	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 542	3 542	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	1 342	3 467	3 640
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		11 434	11 434	-	-	-	-	5 554	5 554	16 989	11 568	11 768

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		6 989	9 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 589	3 494	3 684
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 339	6 339	-	-	-	-	(494)	(494)	5 846	6 074	6 395
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		250	250	-	-	-	-	1 002	1 002	1 252	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		1 061	1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		5 002	5 002	-	-	-	-	(1 496)	(1 496)	3 506	5 268	5 549
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		503 686	503 686	-	-	-	-	1 199	1 199	504 885	534 373	563 682
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		503 347	503 347	-	-	-	-	1 199	1 199	504 546	534 028	563 330
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		207	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	218	228
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	128	123
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 125 605	2 129 645	-	-	-	-	(18 938)	(18 938)	2 110 707	2 188 533	2 276 105	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 989	39 989	-	-	-	-	(14 016)	(14 016)	25 973	41 440	42 823	
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	(8 895)	(8 895)	4 747	14 129	14 620	
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		13 425	13 425	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	11 805	13 881	14 327	
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		2 290	2 290	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	3 397	2 373	2 446	
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		9 853	9 853	-	-	-	-	(3 910)	(3 910)	5 944	10 206	10 550	
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		779	779	-	-	-	-	(699)	(699)	80	852	881	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		85 536	84 956	-	-	-	-	(16 031)	(16 031)	68 926	87 819	90 967	
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		30 032	29 460	-	-	-	-	(18 526)	(18 526)	10 934	31 202	32 350	
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		289	199	-	-	-	-	7 983	7 983	8 182	334	354	
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		1 425	1 670	-	-	-	-	10 474	10 474	12 144	1 461	1 488	
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		19 535	19 135	-	-	-	-	(12 362)	(12 362)	6 773	20 198	20 875	
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	421	421	421	-	-	
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		21 332	21 412	-	-	-	-	(215)	(215)	21 197	21 255	22 075	
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		661	818	-	-	-	-	644	644	1 462	669	687	
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		12 262	12 262	-	-	-	-	(4 451)	(4 451)	7 812	12 701	13 138	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 188 821	1 188 821	-	-	-	-	(4 665)	(4 665)	1 184 157	1 228 280	1 299 568	
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		4 871	5 761	-	-	-	-	3 767	3 767	9 528	4 688	4 860	
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		589 560	590 730	-	-	-	-	13 470	13 470	604 200	636 988	688 389	
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		122 831	122 981	-	-	-	-	2 390	2 390	125 371	131 686	137 291	
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		186 439	186 224	-	-	-	-	944	944	187 168	186 514	193 582	
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		92 525	92 525	-	-	-	-	(4 042)	(4 042)	88 483	92 220	91 983	
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		113 439	112 905	-	-	-	-	(6 065)	(6 065)	106 840	117 456	122 774	
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 151	7 110	-	-	-	-	(1 175)	(1 175)	5 935	5 899	6 185	
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10 279	9 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 027	10 627	10 988	
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		28 249	28 249	-	-	-	-	(5 490)	(5 490)	22 760	7 545	7 635	
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		33 477	33 308	-	-	-	-	(8 463)	(8 463)	24 845	34 658	35 882	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		389 820	390 400	-	-	-	-	13 403	13 403	403 802	400 348	417 071	
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		13 105	13 272	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 595	16 867	13 509	14 003	
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		47 104	47 099	-	-	-	-	(1 378)	(1 378)	45 721	48 063	49 672	
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		130 010	130 010	-	-	-	-	1 862	1 862	131 872	136 388	143 348	
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		4 201	4 201	-	-	-	-	811	811	5 013	4 067	4 192	
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		67 956	68 565	-	-	-	-	6 715	6 715	75 280	70 151	73 433	
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		67 482	67 482	-	-	-	-	(4 101)	(4 101)	63 381	69 731	72 485	
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		11 936	11 768	-	-	-	-	4 719	4 719	16 487	12 051	12 444	
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		5 908	5 908	-	-	-	-	445	445	6 353	6 098	6 293	
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		17 029	17 029	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	16 801	17 504	17 892	
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		25 087	25 064	-	-	-	-	962	962	26 027	22 786	23 309	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		198 283	198 283	-	-	-	-	(4 343)	(4 343)	193 940	205 723	212 169	
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		10 813	10 316	-	-	-	-	(2 617)	(2 617)	7 699	11 225	11 655	
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		37 496	37 496	-	-	-	-	12 014	12 014	49 510	44 235	45 914	
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		4 430	4 430	-	-	-	-	(2 977)	(2 977)	1 453	4 581	4 737	
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		1 023	1 525	-	-	-	-	6 318	6 318	7 843	1 113	1 215	
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		13 511	13 511	-	-	-	-	(4 851)	(4 851)	8 660	13 736	14 522	
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		40 398	40 393	-	-	-	-	(14 088)	(14 088)	26 305	37 354	38 960	
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		48 920	48 920	-	-	-	-	1 722	1 722	50 642	49 367	49 827	
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		30 279	30 279	-	-	-	-	(4 360)	(4 360)	25 919	32 360	33 238	
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		11 413	11 413	-	-	-	-	4 495	4 495	15 908	11 752	12 102	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 042	115 042	-	-	-	-	(14 644)	(14 644)	100 398	108 055	111 663	

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		110 867	110 867	-	-	-	-	(23 836)	(23 836)	87 031	103 743	107 215
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		99	99	-	-	-	-	1 364	1 364	1 463	101	103
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		2 572	2 572	-	-	-	-	7 138	7 138	9 710	2 662	2 750
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	690	690	2 193	1 548	1 595
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 017 490	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	(40 295)	(40 295)	1 977 195	2 071 666
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	423 633	423 633	-	-	-	-	(7 965)	(7 965)	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	787 275	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue	2	166 400	166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400	177 413	187 170
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	114 485	114 485	-	-	-	-	(11 529)	(11 529)	102 957	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	87 936	87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 175	11 175	-	-	-	-	(363)	(363)	10 812	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		13 200	13 200	-	-	-	-	6 413	6 413	19 613	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 034	14 034	-	-	-	-	(1 539)	(1 539)	12 495	15 307	16 165
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		147 425	147 425	-	-	-	-	(27 260)	(27 260)	120 165	122 571	126 250
Licences and permits		5 778	5 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		3 077	3 077	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		204 313	204 313	-	-	-	-	(567)	(567)	203 746	186 708	190 421
Other revenue	2	41 319	41 319	-	-	-	-	3 520	3 520	44 839	43 344	45 472
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 020 051	2 020 051	-	-	-	-	(37 290)	(37 290)	1 982 761	2 091 646	2 210 260
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		607 458	612 531	-	-	-	-	(34 769)	(34 769)	577 762	615 845	637 279
Remuneration of councillors		21 978	21 978	-	-	-	-	(1 919)	(1 919)	20 059	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment		103 900	103 900	-	-	-	-	1 392	1 392	105 292	110 102	116 563
Depreciation & asset impairment		211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		43 842	43 842	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	44 976	42 093	39 630
Bulk purchases - electricity		507 699	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Inventory Consumed		69 632	70 533	-	-	-	-	2 715	2 715	73 248	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		277 481	269 262	-	-	-	-	(5 534)	(5 534)	263 728	264 324	275 231
Transfers and subsidies		13 600	13 706	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	13 471	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure		160 358	162 497	-	-	-	-	(3 080)	(3 080)	159 417	160 814	166 311
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 017 490	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	(40 295)	(40 295)	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	3 005	3 005	5 566	19 980	35 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		105 554	109 594	-	-	-	-	1 997	1 997	111 591	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 355	16 355	16 355	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		185	2 885	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	885	1 100	4 100	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		175 071	237 176	-	-	-	(55 623)	(55 623)	181 553	228 883	163 710	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		14 450	23 360	-	-	-	1 684	1 684	25 043	12 480	11 700	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18 400	19 299	-	-	-	184	184	19 482	12 000	11 500	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	208 150	282 763	-	-	-	(55 755)	(55 755)	227 008	254 512	191 066	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 649	7 536	-	-	-	1 937	1 937	9 473	3 340	6 150	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		167 444	150 837	-	-	-	(20 128)	(20 128)	130 709	110 479	166 514	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 254	17 469	-	-	-	2 957	2 957	20 426	10 130	13 505	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 357	14 675	-	-	-	(4 584)	(4 584)	10 091	5 800	4 050	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	210	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		197 904	190 917	-	-	-	(19 818)	(19 818)	171 100	129 949	190 429	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		406 054	473 680	-	-	-	(75 573)	(75 573)	398 108	384 460	381 495	
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		28 001	32 418	-	-	-	(2 400)	(2 400)	30 018	18 049	15 816	
Executive and council		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56	
Finance and administration		27 957	32 374	-	-	-	(2 400)	(2 400)	29 974	18 000	15 760	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		25 844	36 536	-	-	-	5 433	5 433	41 968	19 145	28 205	
Community and social services		2 155	2 228	-	-	-	2 302	2 302	4 530	7 230	11 055	
Sport and recreation		4 900	8 797	-	-	-	1 409	1 409	10 206	4 750	2 200	
Public safety		10 395	15 643	-	-	-	1 785	1 785	17 428	2 950	4 900	
Housing		8 394	9 868	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	9 805	4 215	10 050	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		105 037	119 540	-	-	-	(4 847)	(4 847)	114 693	124 025	31 150	
Planning and development		45 863	51 183	-	-	-	(4 550)	(4 550)	46 633	54 045	20 450	
Road transport		52 800	61 620	-	-	-	558	558	62 178	62 500	8 650	
Environmental protection		6 374	6 737	-	-	-	(854)	(854)	5 882	7 480	2 050	
Trading services		247 172	283 187	-	-	-	(71 759)	(71 759)	211 428	223 241	306 324	
Energy sources		74 748	79 519	-	-	-	(599)	(599)	78 919	59 446	85 561	
Water management		79 850	99 689	-	-	-	(46 311)	(46 311)	53 377	79 550	105 818	
Waste water management		84 700	96 056	-	-	-	(24 848)	(24 848)	71 208	55 500	91 500	
Waste management		7 874	7 923	-	-	-	-	-	7 923	28 745	23 445	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	406 054	471 680	-	-	-	(73 573)	(73 573)	398 108	384 460	381 495	
Funded by:												
National Government		70 386	70 386	-	-	-	708	708	71 094	43 267	44 745	
Provincial Government		35 168	39 208	-	-	-	1 289	1 289	40 497	53 620	21 100	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	307	307	307	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	105 554	109 594	-	-	-	2 305	2 305	111 899	96 887	65 845	
Borrowing		144 000	152 862	-	-	-	-	-	152 862	140 000	160 000	
Internally generated funds		156 500	209 224	-	-	-	(75 877)	(75 877)	133 347	147 573	155 650	
Total Capital Funding		406 054	471 680	-	-	-	(73 573)	(73 573)	398 108	384 460	381 495	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		185	2 885	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	885	1 100	4 100
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100	100
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	2 700	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	700	1 000	4 000
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		175 071	237 176	-	-	-	-	(55 623)	(55 623)	181 553	228 883	163 710
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		61 164	65 860	-	-	-	-	324	324	66 184	45 453	52 892
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		3 500	3 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 549	13 700	13 200
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		14 650	48 149	-	-	-	-	(13 542)	(13 542)	34 607	53 250	1 000
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		30 000	33 510	-	-	-	-	(4 921)	(4 921)	28 589	48 200	52 700
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		43 000	56 965	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	23 965	47 400	37 918
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMEN		22 757	29 142	-	-	-	-	(4 484)	(4 484)	24 658	20 880	6 000
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		14 450	23 360	-	-	-	-	1 684	1 684	25 043	12 480	11 700
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	-	1 750
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		600	397	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	-	1 500
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 700	3 771	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 585	5 356	2 450	1 900
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		7 200	7 609	-	-	-	-	(1 866)	(1 866)	5 744	9 430	3 550
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		1 100	4 157	-	-	-	-	1 965	1 965	6 122	600	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	-	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		100	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		2 500	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	3 000
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18 400	19 299	-	-	-	-	184	184	19 482	12 000	11 500
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		4 100	4 100	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 100	4 200	4 200
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		14 300	15 199	-	-	-	-	(816)	(816)	14 382	7 800	7 300
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H					
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		208 150	282 763	-	-	-	-	(55 755)	(55 755)	227 008	254 512	191 066
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 649	7 536	-	-	-	-	1 937	1 937	9 473	3 340	6 150
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	100
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		130	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	190	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		8 259	7 033	-	-	-	-	1 937	1 937	8 970	3 025	6 050
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		167 444	150 837	-	-	-	-	(20 128)	(20 128)	130 709	110 479	166 514
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	50
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		13 509	13 584	-	-	-	-	(924)	(924)	12 660	13 919	32 619
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		4 374	4 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 374	15 045	10 245
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		37 950	13 898	-	-	-	-	13 100	13 100	26 998	9 150	6 800
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		54 700	61 546	-	-	-	-	(18 927)	(18 927)	42 619	7 300	37 800
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		36 850	42 724	-	-	-	-	(13 311)	(13 311)	29 412	32 150	67 900
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEM		19 986	14 637	-	-	-	-	(66)	(66)	14 570	32 840	11 100
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 254	17 469	-	-	-	-	2 957	2 957	20 426	10 130	13 505
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		4 945	8 538	-	-	-	-	200	200	8 738	500	3 000
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	100	100
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 750	3 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 335	-	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		2 474	2 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 493	1 300	1 000
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		250	1 025	-	-	-	-	455	455	1 480	900	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 000	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 103	7 000	9 000
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		370	404	-	-	-	-	2 302	2 302	2 706	180	200
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		265	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	150	205
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 357	14 675	-	-	-	-	(4 584)	(4 584)	10 091	5 800	4 050
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		1 800	2 254	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	4 254	600	800
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		7 557	12 422	-	-	-	-	(6 584)	(6 584)	5 838	5 200	3 250
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	210
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	200	210
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt. 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		197 904	190 917	-	-	-	-	(19 818)	(19 818)	171 100	129 949	190 429
Total Capital Expenditure		406 054	473 680	-	-	-	-	(75 573)	(75 573)	398 108	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		20 248	(41 540)	-	-	-	-	58 671	58 671	17 131	2 994	103 785
Call investment deposits	1	396 045	396 045	-	-	-	-	(195 965)	(195 965)	200 080	12 131	12 819
Consumer debtors	1	324 388	324 388	-	-	-	-	(92 804)	(92 804)	231 584	285 389	311 030
Other debtors		213 145	213 145	-	-	-	-	493 981	493 981	707 125	(428 099)	(541 623)
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		64 074	62 993	-	-	-	-	(9 260)	(9 260)	53 734	(24 132)	(32 827)
Total current assets		1 017 900	955 030	-	-	-	-	254 624	254 624	1 209 654	(151 717)	(146 816)
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		(3 432)	(3 432)	-	-	-	-	(42)	(42)	(3 474)	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		412 254	412 254	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	412 136	(265)	(271)
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 437 921	5 504 417	-	-	-	-	137 181	137 181	5 641 598	165 625	161 382
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	-	-
Intangible		8 056	8 056	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	8 000	(1 671)	(1 705)
Other non-current assets		3 951	3 081	-	-	-	-	1 654	1 654	4 735	5 000	2 000
Total non current assets		5 865 071	5 930 697	-	-	-	-	138 619	138 619	6 069 317	168 688	161 407
TOTAL ASSETS		6 882 971	6 885 728	-	-	-	-	393 243	393 243	7 278 971	16 971	14 591
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		36 154	36 154	-	-	-	-	10 963	10 963	47 117	-	-
Consumer deposits		19 757	19 757	-	-	-	-	3 204	3 204	22 961	-	-
Trade and other payables		767 715	766 431	-	-	-	-	15 316	15 316	781 747	(31 768)	(32 798)
Provisions		55 106	55 106	-	-	-	-	45 433	45 433	100 539	27 187	28 324
Total current liabilities		878 732	877 449	-	-	-	-	74 915	74 915	952 364	(4 582)	(4 474)
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	499 164	499 164	-	-	-	-	(64 271)	(64 271)	434 893	315 145	405 262
Provisions	1	304 922	304 922	-	-	-	-	37 370	37 370	342 292	18 854	19 985
Total non current liabilities		804 086	804 086	-	-	-	-	(26 901)	(26 901)	777 185	333 999	425 247
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 682 818	1 681 535	-	-	-	-	48 014	48 014	1 729 549	329 417	420 773
NET ASSETS	2	5 200 152	5 204 193	-	-	-	-	345 229	345 229	5 549 421	(312 446)	(406 182)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 200 152	5 204 193	-	-	-	-	529 559	5 643 552	5 755 707	(308 990)	(398 912)
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 200 152	5 204 193	-	-	-	-	323 273	5 437 267	5 549 421	(308 990)	(398 912)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		406 687	406 687	-	-	-	-	1 487	1 487	408 174	431 088	456 954
Service charges		1 141 264	1 141 264	-	-	-	-	(46 369)	(46 369)	1 094 895	1 222 005	1 300 399
Other revenue		84 334	84 334	-	-	-	-	(5 746)	(5 746)	78 588	77 936	81 344
Government - operating	1	250 764	250 764	-	-	-	-	(11 042)	(11 042)	239 722	242 525	213 590
Government - capital	1	58 541	58 541	-	-	-	-	600	600	59 141	41 108	42 714
Interest		13 200	13 200	-	-	-	-	(29 374)	(29 374)	(16 174)	13 948	14 739
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 648 929)	(1 648 929)	-	-	-	-	46 454	46 454	(1 602 474)	(1 707 425)	(1 789 311)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		305 862	305 862	-	-	-	-	(43 990)	(43 990)	261 872	321 186	320 429
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 047	16 047	16 047	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		3 432	3 432	-	-	-	-	42	42	3 474	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		-	(471 680)	-	-	-	-	73 573	73 573	(398 108)	(384 460)	(381 495)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		3 432	(468 248)	-	-	-	-	89 662	89 662	(378 586)	(384 460)	(381 495)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		19 757	19 757	-	-	-	-	3 204	3 204	22 961	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		19 757	19 757	-	-	-	-	3 204	3 204	22 961	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		329 051	(142 629)	-	-	-	-	48 876	48 876	(93 753)	(63 274)	(61 065)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	415 242	419 283	-	-	-	-	(85 199)	(85 199)	334 083	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	744 294	276 654	-	-	-	-	(36 324)	(36 324)	240 330	(63 274)	(61 065)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	744 294	276 654	-	-	-	-	(36 324)	(36 324)	240 330	(63 274)	(61 065)
Other current investments > 90 days		(328 001)	77 851	-	-	-	-	(100 970)	(100 970)	(23 119)	78 400	177 669
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		416 293	354 505	-	-	-	-	(137 294)	(137 294)	217 211	15 125	116 604
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		8 301	4 260	-	-	-	-	12 706	12 706	16 966	38	38
Unspent borrowing		(499 164)	(499 164)	-	-	-	-	160 692	160 692	(338 473)	(315 145)	(405 262)
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(178 429)	(175 678)	-	-	-	-	(391 596)	(391 596)	(567 275)	85 609	165 014
Other provisions		5 637	5 637	-	-	-	-	2 367	2 367	8 004	8 463	8 949
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	5 024 696	5 024 696	5 136 851	116 868	101 843
Total Application of cash and investments:		(555 542)	(552 791)	-	-	-	-	4 808 865	4 808 865	4 256 074	(104 168)	(129 418)
Surplus(shortfall)		971 835	907 296	-	-	-	-	(4 946 159)	(4 946 159)	(4 038 863)	119 293	246 022

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>		
Debtors	483 653	483 653
Creditors due	305 224	307 975
Total	178 429	175 678

841 231	(130 638)	(211 456)
273 956	(45 030)	(46 442)
567 275	(85 609)	(165 014)

<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	534 100	534 100
Estimate of debtors collection rate	91%	91%

935 235	(142 710)	(230 593)
90%	92%	92%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>											
<i>Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund								4 900	4 900	4 900		
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves								(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)		
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve								(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)		
Non-current Provisions Reserve	108 114	112 155						5 437 267	5 437 267	5 549 421	116 868	101 843
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	-	5 024 696	5 024 696	5 136 851	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets, to be adjusted	1	258 499	303 073	-	-	-	-	(73 381)	(73 381)	229 692	183 966	191 721
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		28 966	37 585	-	-	-	-	(1 303)	(1 303)	36 282	41 290	20 700
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		53 772	56 205	-	-	-	-	(4 444)	(4 444)	51 761	15 827	69 385
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		72 000	86 226	-	-	-	-	(44 206)	(44 206)	42 020	60 000	45 400
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		17 888	26 143	-	-	-	-	(5 974)	(5 974)	20 169	1 800	8 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		6 700	6 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 749	25 500	20 200
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		100	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	100	-
Infrastructure		179 426	213 059	-	-	-	-	(55 927)	(55 927)	157 132	144 517	164 485
Community Facilities		3 800	8 168	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	7 968	1 000	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 150	3 035	-	-	-	-	(1 012)	(1 012)	2 024	2 150	2 000
Community Assets		5 950	11 203	-	-	-	-	(1 212)	(1 212)	9 991	3 150	2 200
Heritage Assets		870	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	870	-	-
Revenue Generating		500	1 203	-	-	-	-	676	676	1 879	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	3 000
Investment properties		700	1 203	-	-	-	-	876	876	2 079	200	3 000
Operational Buildings		48 100	48 100	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	34 100	200	3 000
Housing		9 700	10 637	-	-	-	-	(6 500)	(6 500)	4 137	19 380	4 000
Other Assets	6	57 800	58 737	-	-	-	-	(20 500)	(20 500)	38 237	19 580	7 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Computer Equipment		50	240	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	120	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 428	3 699	-	-	-	-	(324)	(324)	3 375	3 114	1 736
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	8 116	-	-	-	-	3 410	3 410	11 525	6 830	3 400
Transport Assets		4 825	6 817	-	-	-	-	(454)	(454)	6 363	6 075	9 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2	9 950	14 656	-	-	-	-	17 936	17 936	32 593	23 600	39 164
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 100	4 950	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 950	9 100	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		250	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	4 950	5 664
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		4 000	5 862	-	-	-	-	1 693	1 693	7 555	4 000	4 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	4 500	4 000	27 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 350	12 183	-	-	-	-	18 193	18 193	30 376	22 550	38 664
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	609	-	-	-	-	307	307	917	550	-
Community Assets		-	609	-	-	-	-	307	307	917	550	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		300	1 500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 000	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	300	1 500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 000	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	364	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2a	137 605	153 950	-	-	-	-	(18 128)	(18 128)	135 823	176 894	150 610
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		36 000	32 945	-	-	-	-	(12 900)	(12 900)	20 045	43 750	4 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		19 092	21 302	-	-	-	-	4 507	4 507	25 808	37 025	9 962
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 750	9 824	-	-	-	-	102	102	9 926	10 500	50 268
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		33 569	37 118	-	-	-	-	(4 521)	(4 521)	32 597	49 500	62 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 559	1 565	-	-	-	-	(662)	(662)	903	1 569	500
Infrastructure		96 899	103 953	-	-	-	-	(13 475)	(13 475)	90 478	142 344	126 730
Community Facilities		7 854	11 998	-	-	-	-	(1 185)	(1 185)	10 814	10 700	12 380

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 350	3 371	-	-	-	-	(712)	(712)	2 660	1 300	300
Community Assets		11 204	15 370	-	-	-	-	(1 896)	(1 896)	13 473	12 000	12 680
Heritage Assets		1 807	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	1 000	-
Non-revenue Generating		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	4 500	3 000	5 000
Investment properties		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(2 857)	(2 857)	5 143	4 000	5 000
Operational Buildings		15 495	20 621	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	19 721	6 050	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	15 495	20 621	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	19 721	6 050	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 100	4 100	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - to be adjusted	4	70 066	75 480	-	-	-	-	(1 203)	(1 203)	74 277	94 140	26 700
Roads Infrastructure		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		73 114	77 878	-	-	-	-	63	63	77 941	57 803	85 011
Electrical Infrastructure		81 750	101 911	-	-	-	-	(42 411)	(42 411)	59 500	74 500	99 668
Water Supply Infrastructure		51 457	64 261	-	-	-	-	(6 995)	(6 995)	57 267	55 300	97 800
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 629	7 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 678	26 000	20 200
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 659	1 715	-	-	-	-	(662)	(662)	1 053	1 669	500
Infrastructure		285 675	329 195	-	-	-	-	(51 209)	(51 209)	277 986	309 411	329 879
Community Facilities		11 654	20 166	-	-	-	-	(1 385)	(1 385)	18 781	11 700	12 580
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 500	7 016	-	-	-	-	(1 416)	(1 416)	5 600	4 000	2 300
Community Assets		17 154	27 182	-	-	-	-	(2 801)	(2 801)	24 381	15 700	14 880
Heritage Assets		2 677	1 807	-	-	-	-	870	870	2 677	3 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		500	1 203	-	-	-	-	1 319	1 319	2 522	1 000	-
Non-revenue Generating		8 200	8 000	-	-	-	-	(3 300)	(3 300)	4 700	3 200	8 000
Investment properties		8 700	9 203	-	-	-	-	(1 981)	(1 981)	7 222	4 200	8 000
Operational Buildings		63 895	70 221	-	-	-	-	(15 400)	(15 400)	54 821	6 450	3 200
Housing		9 700	10 637	-	-	-	-	(6 500)	(6 500)	4 137	19 380	4 000
Other Assets		73 595	80 858	-	-	-	-	(21 900)	(21 900)	58 958	25 830	7 200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Computer Equipment		4 150	4 340	-	-	-	-	880	880	5 220	4 250	4 250
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 828	4 163	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	3 775	3 714	2 036
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	8 116	-	-	-	-	3 410	3 410	11 525	11 830	3 400
Transport Assets		4 825	6 817	-	-	-	-	(454)	(454)	6 363	6 075	9 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - to be adjusted	4	406 054	471 680	-	-	-	-	(73 573)	(73 573)	398 108	384 460	381 495
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	815 378	817 832	-	-	-	-	22 455	22 455	840 287	70 330	(16 590)
Roads Infrastructure		16 559	16 829	-	-	-	-	(1 246)	(1 246)	15 583	(1 018)	(1 039)
Storm water Infrastructure		971 489	976 254	-	-	-	-	(73)	(73)	976 181	23 421	49 942
Electrical Infrastructure		1 418 008	1 438 169	-	-	-	-	6 427	6 427	1 444 596	41 013	66 052
Water Supply Infrastructure		975 208	987 873	-	-	-	-	36 860	36 860	1 024 733	10 535	45 627
Sanitation Infrastructure		53 655	53 655	-	-	-	-	8 444	8 444	62 099	9 347	3 864
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 355	3 361	-	-	-	-	(1 074)	(1 074)	2 286	1 811	733
Infrastructure		4 253 602	4 293 923	-	-	-	-	71 842	71 842	4 365 764	155 438	148 588
Community Assets		93 640	99 465	-	-	-	-	5 694	5 694	105 159	10 232	9 871
Heritage Assets		3 951	3 081	-	-	-	-	1 654	1 654	4 735	5 000	2 000
Investment properties		412 254	412 254	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	412 136	(265)	(271)
Other Assets		441 174	449 854	-	-	-	-	43 561	43 561	493 415	2 551	5 603
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 321	6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	-	-
Intangible Assets		8 056	8 056	-	-	-	-	(55)	(55)	8 000	(1 671)	(1 705)
Computer Equipment		22 120	22 764	-	-	-	-	5 108	5 108	27 872	(3 743)	(3 701)
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 891	21 376	-	-	-	-	1 463	1 463	22 839	656	2 010
Machinery and Equipment		62 579	67 331	-	-	-	-	1 496	1 496	68 827	9 150	8 215
Transport Assets		92 122	92 911	-	-	-	-	7 149	7 149	100 061	(8 658)	(9 203)
Land		456 793	456 793	-	-	-	-	867	867	457 660	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 868 503	5 934 130	-	-	-	-	138 661	138 661	6 072 791	168 688	161 407
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	87 614	79 938	-	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	81 429	85 775	88 724

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Roads Infrastructure		20 920	20 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 920	16 937	17 354
Storm water Infrastructure		1 300	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 340	1 382
Electrical Infrastructure		100	98	-	-	-	-	6	6	105	105	110
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 015	6 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 365	7 229	7 449
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 314	7 314	-	-	-	-	200	200	7 514	8 609	8 915
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 040	3 154	3 272
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 553	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	11 942	12 345
Infrastructure		52 242	49 077	-	-	-	-	206	206	49 284	49 315	50 826
Community Facilities		14 062	13 741	-	-	-	-	700	700	14 441	14 392	14 929
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 440	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	1 502	1 567
Community Assets		15 503	14 985	-	-	-	-	700	700	15 685	15 894	16 496
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 746	7 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 696	12 035	12 533
Housing		175	313	-	-	-	-	25	25	338	180	185
Other Assets		11 920	8 008	-	-	-	-	25	25	8 033	12 215	12 719
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 257	3 384	-	-	-	-	30	30	3 414	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	586
Transport Assets		4 141	4 484	-	-	-	-	530	530	5 014	4 399	4 576
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		299 156	291 479	-	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	292 971	301 547	308 812
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		36,3%	35,7%							42,3%	52,1%	49,7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		69,8%	79,7%							79,6%	92,9%	86,2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1,5%	1,3%							1,3%	50,8%	55,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4,0%	4,2%							4,1%	169,7%	172,5%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40676,28988								41		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4561,48675								5		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4877,87								5		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		834,103375								1		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51								51		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1070								1		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0										
No water supply		157								0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1								1		
Total number of households	5	52								52		
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46306,0975								46 306		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2264,9825								2 265		
Chemical toilet		420								420		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2235,67								2 236		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 227								51 227		
Bucket toilet		700								700		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0										
No toilet provisions		250								250		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		950								950		
Total number of households	5	52 177								52 177		
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15070,95								15 071		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35253								35 253		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 324								50 324		
Electricity (< min.service level)		150								150		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0										
Other energy sources		1702,8								1 703		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 853								1 853		
Total number of households	5	52 177								52 177		
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48149,05								48 149		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 149								48 149		
Removed less frequently than once a week		0										
Using communal refuse dump		977,7								978		
Using own refuse dump		2000								2 000		
Other rubbish disposal		700								700		
No rubbish disposal		350								350		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 028								4 028		
Total number of households	5	52 177								52 177		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17804127										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10884750										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14654779										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		(17 804)	(17 804)					(12 618)	(12 618)	(30 422)		
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		(10 885)	(10 885)					(200)	(200)	(11 085)	(11 538)	(12 230)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		(14 655)	(14 655)							(14 655)	(15 681)	(16 621)
Refuse (removed once a week)								18 264	18 264	18 264	(19 941)	(22 333)
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		(43 344)	(43 344)					5 446	5 446	(37 898)	(47 159)	(51 185)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		250000										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		112,25										
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100										
Refuse (average litres per week)		250										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA								(49 665)	(49 665)	(49 665)		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided								(49 665)	(49 665)	(49 665)		

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		423 633	423 633	-	-	-	-	41 700	41 700	465 332	449 050	475 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 665)	(49 665)	(49 665)	-	-
Net Property Rates		423 633	423 633	-	-	-	-	(7 965)	(7 965)	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		801 930	801 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	801 930	858 065	909 549
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(14 655)	(14 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 655)	(15 681)	(16 621)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		787 275	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		184 204	184 204	-	-	-	-	(12 618)	(12 618)	171 586	177 413	187 170
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(17 804)	(17 804)	-	-	-	-	12 618	12 618	(5 186)	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		166 400	166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400	177 413	187 170
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		125 370	125 370	-	-	-	-	(11 729)	(11 729)	113 641	132 892	140 866
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(10 885)	(10 885)	-	-	-	-	200	200	(10 685)	(11 538)	(12 230)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		114 485	114 485	-	-	-	-	(11 529)	(11 529)	102 957	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		83 640	83 640	-	-	-	-	18 264	18 264	101 904	113 618	127 252
Total landfill revenue		4 296	4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 296	4 812	5 389
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 264)	(18 264)	(18 264)	(19 941)	(22 333)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		87 936	87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936	98 489	110 307
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		41 319	41 319	-	-	-	-	3 520	3 520	44 839	43 344	45 472
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		8 396	8 396	-	-	-	-	5 720	5 720	14 116	8 816	9 256
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 923	32 923	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	30 723	34 528	36 215
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	41 319	41 319	-	-	-	-	3 520	3 520	44 839	43 344	45 472
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		360 533	365 606	-	-	-	-	(10 299)	(10 299)	355 306	366 000	378 650
Pension and UIF Contributions		68 553	68 553	-	-	-	-	(10 771)	(10 771)	57 782	70 933	73 397
Medical Aid Contributions		31 650	31 650	-	-	-	-	(6 154)	(6 154)	25 497	32 755	33 898
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		29 798	29 798	-	-	-	-	(4 962)	(4 962)	24 836	30 819	31 876
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 472	12 472	-	-	-	-	(1 752)	(1 752)	10 719	12 884	13 312
Cellphone Allowance		1 280	1 280	-	-	-	-	1 190	1 190	2 469	1 320	1 361
Housing Allowances		3 594	3 594	-	-	-	-	(854)	(854)	2 740	3 719	3 849
Other benefits and allowances		67 289	67 289	-	-	-	-	6 039	6 039	73 328	69 642	72 077
Payments in lieu of leave		2 538	2 538	-	-	-	-	(2 538)	(2 538)	-	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		1 206	1 206	-	-	-	-	3 020	3 020	4 226	1 248	1 292
Post-retirement benefit obligations		28 545	28 545	-	-	-	-	(7 687)	(7 687)	20 859	23 897	24 849
<i>sub-total</i>	4	607 458	612 531	-	-	-	-	(34 769)	(34 769)	577 762	615 845	637 279
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	607 458	612 531	-	-	-	-	(34 769)	(34 769)	577 762	615 845	637 279
Contributions recognised - capital												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		209 550	209 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 550	213 741	218 016
Lease amortisation		1 991	1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 031	2 072
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		507 699	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Total bulk purchases	1	507 699	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		13 600	13 706	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	13 471	13 223	13 606
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		13 600	13 706	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	13 471	13 223	13 606
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		108 508	107 337	-	-	-	-	3 976	3 976	111 313	113 774	118 815
Consultants and Professional Services		49 574	47 363	-	-	-	-	(7 904)	(7 904)	39 459	30 513	31 198
Contractors		119 399	114 563	-	-	-	-	(1 607)	(1 607)	112 956	120 037	125 217
Total contracted services		277 481	269 262	-	-	-	-	(5 534)	(5 534)	263 728	264 324	275 231
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 605	3 713
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 637	5 637	-	-	-	-	2 367	2 367	8 004	8 463	8 949
Audit fees		8 088	8 088	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 588	8 308	8 535
Other Expenditure		143 133	145 272	-	-	-	-	(3 947)	(3 947)	141 325	140 438	145 115
Total Other Expenditure	1	160 358	162 497	-	-	-	-	(3 080)	(3 080)	159 417	160 814	166 311
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 036	62 863
Inventory Consumed - Other		41 303	42 384	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	43 919	87 126	132 883
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		41 303	42 384	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	43 919	117 162	195 746

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		525 106	525 106	-	-	-	-	(72 951)	(72 951)	452 155	310 723	337 884
Less: provision for debt impairment		(200 718)	(200 718)	-	-	-	-	(19 853)	(19 853)	(220 571)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Total Consumer debtors	1	324 388	324 388	-	-	-	-	(92 804)	(92 804)	231 584	285 389	311 030
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(176 818)	(176 818)	-	-	-	-	(19 853)	(19 853)	(196 671)	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(23 900)	(23 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 900)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(200 718)	(200 718)	-	-	-	-	(19 853)	(19 853)	(220 571)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 036)
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 330	28 330	28 330	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 330	28 330	28 330	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 330)	(28 330)	(28 330)	(30 036)	(32 827)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 036)	(62 863)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 475)	(13 992)
Acquisitions		(6 434)	(7 470)	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(7 475)	(7 517)	(7 941)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(6 434)	(7 470)	-	-	-	-	995	995	(6 475)	(13 992)	(21 932)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 828)	(32 073)
Acquisitions		(14 631)	(14 318)	-	-	-	-	(2 510)	(2 510)	(16 828)	(15 245)	(15 792)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(14 631)	(14 318)	-	-	-	-	(2 510)	(2 510)	(16 828)	(32 073)	(47 865)
Finished Goods												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Opening Balance		-										
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-									(20 616)	(41 061)
Acquisitions	13	(20 238)	(20 596)	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	(20 616)	(20 445)	(22 025)	
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(20 238)	(20 596)	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	(20 616)	(41 061)	(63 086)	
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-										
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-										
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-										
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(41 303)	(42 384)	-	-	-	(1 535)	(1 535)	(43 919)	(117 162)	(195 746)	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	7 339 253	7 405 749	-	-	-	334 255	334 255	7 740 004	379 460	379 495	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(1 901 332)	(1 901 332)	-	-	-	(197 075)	(197 075)	(2 098 406)	(213 835)	(218 112)	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 437 921	5 504 417	-	-	-	137 181	137 181	5 641 598	165 625	161 382	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		36 154	36 154	-	-	-	10 963	10 963	47 117	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		36 154	36 154	-	-	-	10 963	10 963	47 117	-	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		305 224	307 975	-	-	-	(34 019)	(34 019)	273 956	(45 030)	(46 442)	
Other creditors		13 350	13 356	-	-	-	(19 138)	(19 138)	(5 781)	13 223	13 606	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		8 301	4 260	-	-	-	12 706	12 706	16 966	38	38	
VAT		440 840	440 840	-	-	-	55 767	55 767	496 606	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	1	767 715	766 431	-	-	-	15 316	15 316	781 747	(31 768)	(32 798)	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	499 164	499 164	-	-	-	(68 011)	(68 011)	431 153	315 145	405 262	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	3 739	3 739	3 739	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		499 164	499 164	-	-	-	(64 271)	(64 271)	434 893	315 145	405 262	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		160 229	160 229	-	-	-	(587)	(587)	159 642	-	-	
List other major items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		121 306	121 306	-	-	-	37 978	37 978	159 284	18 854	19 985	
Other		23 387	23 387	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	23 366	-	-	
Total Provisions - non current		304 922	304 922	-	-	-	37 370	37 370	342 292	18 854	19 985	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	5 627 095	5 627 095	5 627 095	-	-	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	5 627 095	5 627 095	5 627 095	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Surplus/(Deficit)		108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	21 357	21 357	133 512	116 868	101 843
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 900)	(4 900)	(4 900)	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	5 643 552	5 643 552	5 755 707	116 868	101 843
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	4 900	4 900	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	(211 185)	(211 185)	(211 185)	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206 285)	(206 285)	(206 285)	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	108 114	112 155	-	-	-	-	5 437 267	5 437 267	5 549 421	116 868	101 843
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	88	88
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		39 989	39 989	(14 566)	-	-	550	-	(14 016)	25 973	11 407	(3 158)
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	-				550	-	550	550	550	550
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		11 514	17 272	(1 000)	-	-	937	-	(63)	17 210	16 210	15 210
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		100 875	100 875	(21 235)	-	-	1 810	102	(19 323)	81 551	60 316	39 081
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		30 454	34 494	(367)	-	-	2 747	102	2 482	36 976	36 609	36 241
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 4 - Community & Protection												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		24 024	33 977	(824)	-	-	5 157	307	4 641	38 618	37 794	36 971
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		374 481	374 481	19 267	-	-	5 052	147	24 466	398 947	418 215	437 482
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		190 526	190 526	(25 440)	-	-	12 619	454	(12 368)	178 159	127 510	89 465
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		342 515	388 013	(69 244)	-	-	(6 507)	-	(75 751)	312 262	243 018	173 774
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 188 821	1 188 821	4 465	-	-	(8 648)	-	(4 183)	1 184 638	1 189 103	1 193 568
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 394 599	1 394 599	(53)	-	-	(15 155)	4 900	(10 308)	1 384 292	1 362 866	1 352 127
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 5 - Corporate Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		27 757	31 974	(2 400)	-	-	-	-	(2 400)	29 574	27 174	24 774
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		198 283	198 283	(4 746)	-	-	165	237	(4 343)	193 940	189 194	184 449
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		6 339	6 339	(896)	-	-	165	237	(494)	5 846	4 950	4 054
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 5 - Financial Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		200	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	800	800
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		115 042	115 042	(14 662)	-	-	-	18	(14 644)	100 398	85 735	71 073
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		503 686	503 686	1 180	-	-	-	18	1 199	504 885	506 065	507 246

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2,1%	2,3%	1,3%	2,2%	2,2%	2,3%	2,0%	1,8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2,3%	2,7%	1,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	10,3%	0,0%	0,0%	47,9%	42,2%	50,7%	43,9%	41,9%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-210,8%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	164,7%	221,5%	182,2%	115,8%	108,8%	127,0%	3311,2%	3281,5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	164,7%	221,5%	182,2%	115,8%	108,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	109,7%	105,1%	30,4%	0,5	0,4	0,2	-3,3	-26,1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97,1%	107,4%	117,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15,9%	22,4%	79,8%	26,4%	26,4%	47,2%	-6,8%	-10,4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-158,7%	-60,8%	-18,3%	103,1%	277,0%	325,3%	50,2%	53,7%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	37935312300,0%	2117766870,0%	38314665423,0%	38697812077,2%	38697812077,2%	38697812077,2%	39084790198,0%	39084790198,0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 627	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 088	27 088	27 359	27 359
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	905065300,0%	914115953,0%	923257112,5%	932489683,7%	932489683,7%	932489683,7%	941814580,5%	941814580,5%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 535	2 011	2 031	2 051	2 051	2 051	2 072	2 072
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,4%	32,9%	29,6%	30,1%	30,3%	29,1%	29,4%	28,8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,5%	32,0%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,5%	3,1%		4,3%	4,0%	4,1%	4,1%	4,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13,8%	14,4%	1,0%	12,6%	12,6%	12,9%	12,3%	11,8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2498,3%	2857,7%	10028,2%	4313,7%	4313,7%	4226,4%	4806,8%	5096,7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20,5%	28,3%	101,4%	16,1%	16,1%	11,7%	13,6%	14,1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	173,1%	360,7%	817,5%	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	-
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	13	14	14	14	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	-
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	531	563	575	587	-
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	376	399	407	415	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	-
	2		-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	55	58	58	58	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	-
Informal			3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	-
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5,3%	5,2%	4,5%	4,6%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	8,5%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						7,0%	7,0%	6,3%	7,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						-1,0%	-1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	0,0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	97,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Total municipal services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)									
	<u>Water:</u>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Energy:</u>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Refuse:</u>									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)									
	<u>Water:</u>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
		Household service targets (000)											
Names of service providers		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity		<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	14 654 779	14 654 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 655	15 680 614	16 621 450
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	17 804 127	17 804 127	-	-	-	-	(12 618 157)	(12 618)	5 186	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	10 884 750	10 884 750	-	-	-	-	(200 131)	(200)	10 685	11 537 835	12 230 105
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 264 013	18 264	18 264	19 940 623	22 333 497
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	169 491	417 839	703 745	744 294	276 654	240 330	(63 274)	(61 065)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	1 167 471	985 209	1 936 048	971 835	907 296	(4 038 863)	119 293	246 022
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	119 231	54 421	449 452	108 114	112 155	133 512	116 868	101 843
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0,077647919	1,9%	-22,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,2%	0,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	90,6%	90,6%	89,9%	91,5%	91,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9,1%	9,9%	0,0%	6,5%	6,5%	6,7%	6,5%	6,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	31,6%	44,5%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	10,3%	0,0%	0,0%	47,9%	42,2%	50,7%	43,9%	41,9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	100,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-25,8%	48,9%	255,8%	46,5%	12,0%	-2,6%	-115,2%	61,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	40,1%	28,1%	-189,6%	-188,5%	0,0%	0,0%	-100,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0,1%	0,9%	1,6%	1,5%	1,3%	1,3%	50,8%	55,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	2,9%	1,1%	0,0%	2,5%	3,1%	8,2%	6,1%	10,3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 579 729	1 579 729	1 560 236	1 688 691	1 795 035
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	1 560 236	1 688 691
Provincial government gazetted allocations	69 742	73 782	74 708	65 807	33 481
National government DoRA allocations	239 625	239 625	239 625	217 788	222 785
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 632 285	1 632 285	1 581 657	1 731 030	1 838 697
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 802 538	1 802 538	1 758 402	1 890 990	2 005 099
Change in debtors				(1 077 945)	(87 883)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		169 239	169 239	-	(708)	-	(708)	168 531	174 521	178 040
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 136	157 136	-	-	-	-	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 998	5 998	-	-	-	-	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		4 555	4 555	-	(708)	-	(708)	3 847	3 241	3 369
Provincial Government:		34 574	34 574	-	(2 138)	-	(2 138)	32 436	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		250	250	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 940	17 940	-	(7 940)	-	(7 940)	10 000	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		11 144	11 144	-	-	-	-	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	550	-	550	550	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	3 252	-	3 252	3 252	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/PUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		252	252	-	200	-	200	452	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	1 800	-	1 800	1 800	-	-
District Municipality:		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	237	-	237	237	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	237	-	237	237	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	204 313	204 313	-	(2 609)	-	(2 609)	201 204	186 708	190 421
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		70 386	70 386	-	708	-	708	71 094	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	18 000	6 000	6 000
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		52 386	52 386	-	708	-	708	53 094	37 267	38 745
Provincial Government:		35 168	34 168	-	15 457	-	15 457	49 625	53 620	21 100
Capacity Building		33 468	33 468	-	2 828	-	2 828	36 296	53 020	20 500
Capacity Building and Other		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Other		-	-	-	11 919	-	11 919	11 919	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	710	-	710	710	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	105 554	104 554	-	16 166	-	16 166	120 719	96 887	65 845
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		309 867	308 867	-	13 557	-	13 557	321 924	283 595	256 266

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:	1	169 239	169 239	-	(708)	-	(708)	168 531	174 521	178 040
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 136	157 136	-	-	-	-	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	3	5 998	5 998	-	-	-	-	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Integrated Urban Development Grant		4 555	4 555	-	(708)	-	(708)	3 847	3 241	3 369
Provincial Government:		34 574	34 574	-	(364)	-	(364)	34 210	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		250	250	-	165	-	165	415	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 940	17 940	-	(7 940)	-	(7 940)	10 000	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		11 144	11 144	-	-	-	-	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	3 252	-	3 252	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	550	-	550	550	-	-
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		4 950	4 950	-	-	-	-	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		252	252	-	438	-	438	690	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	1 372	-	1 372	1 372	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	5	-	-	-	1 800	-	1 800	1 800	-	-
District Municipality:		500	500	-	-	147	647	647	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	-	-	147	147	147	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	-	500	500	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	256	102	358	358	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	237	-	237	237	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	102	102	102	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	18	-	18	18	-	-
Arbor City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	204 313	204 313	-	(816)	249	(67)	203 746	186 708	190 421
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		70 386	70 386	-	708	-	708	71 094	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-	18 000	6 000	6 000
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		52 386	52 386	-	708	-	708	53 094	37 267	38 745
Provincial Government:		35 168	38 208	-	18 359	(23)	18 336	56 545	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		33 468	34 171	-	2 828	(23)	2 805	36 976	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		100	100	-	2 302	-	2 302	2 402	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	600	-	600	600	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		1 000	3 338	-	-	-	-	3 338	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		600	600	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		-	-	-	11 919	-	11 919	11 919	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	710	-	710	710	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	307	-	307	307	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	307	-	307	307	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	105 554	108 594	-	19 375	(23)	19 352	127 946	96 887	65 845
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		309 867	312 907	-	18 559	226	19 285	331 692	283 595	256 266

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(169 239)	(169 239)	-	708	-	708	(168 531)	(174 521)	(178 040)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		169 239	169 239	-	(708)	-	(708)	168 531	174 521	178 040
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	(1 774)	-	(1 774)	(1 774)	-	-
Current year receipts		(34 574)	(34 574)	-	2 138	-	2 138	(32 436)	(12 187)	(12 381)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		34 574	34 574	-	(364)	-	(364)	34 210	12 187	12 381
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(147)	(147)	(147)	-	-
Current year receipts		(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	(500)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	500	-	-	147	147	647	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	(120)	-	(120)	(120)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	(237)	-	(237)	(237)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	358	-	358	358	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		204 313	204 313	-	(714)	147	(567)	203 746	186 708	190 421
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(70 386)	(70 386)	-	(708)	-	(708)	(71 094)	(43 267)	(44 745)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		70 386	70 386	-	708	-	708	71 094	43 267	44 745
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(4 040)	-	(2 902)	23	(2 879)	(6 919)	-	-
Current year receipts		(35 168)	(34 168)	-	(15 457)	-	(15 457)	(49 625)	(53 620)	(21 100)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		35 168	38 208	-	18 359	(23)	18 336	56 545	53 620	21 100
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	(307)	-	(307)	(307)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	307	-	307	307	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		105 554	108 594	-	19 375	(23)	19 352	127 946	96 887	65 845
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		309 867	312 907	-	18 661	124	18 785	331 692	283 595	256 266
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	13 350	13 356	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	12 856	13 223	13 606
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		13 350	13 356	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	12 856	13 223	13 606
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	250	350	-	-	-	-	265	265	615	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		250	350	-	-	-	-	265	265	615	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13 600	13 706	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	13 471	13 223	13 606
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 600	13 706	-	-	-	-	(235)	(235)	13 471	13 223	13 606

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 258	14 258	-		-		3 848	3 848	18 106	27,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		882	882	-		-		(882)	(882)	-	-100,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		96	96	-		-		(96)	(96)	-	-100,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 145	5 145	-		-		(5 145)	(5 145)	-	-100,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 392	1 392	-		-		561	561	1 954	40,3%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		205	205	-		-		(205)	(205)	-	-100,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		21 978	21 978	-		-		(1 919)	(1 919)	20 059	
% increase			0,0%								-8,7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 281	7 281	-		-		527	527	7 808	7,2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		881	881	-		-		(206)	(206)	675	-23,4%
Medical Aid Contributions		319	319	-		-		(202)	(202)	117	-63,2%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		627	627	-		-		(627)	(627)	-	-100,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		679	679	-		-		(139)	(139)	540	-20,5%
Cellphone Allowance		137	137	-		-		-	-	137	0,0%
Housing Allowances		18	18	-		-		-	-	18	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		87	87	-		-		(0)	(0)	87	-0,5%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 029	10 029	-		-		(647)	(647)	9 383	
% increase			0,0%								-6,4%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		351 506	356 579	-		-		(9 803)	(9 803)	346 776	-1,3%
Pension and UIF Contributions		67 671	67 671	-		-		(10 565)	(10 565)	57 107	-15,6%
Medical Aid Contributions		31 331	31 331	-		-		(5 952)	(5 952)	25 379	-19,0%
Overtime		54 754	54 754	-		-		9 508	9 508	64 262	17,4%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 793	11 793	-		-		(1 613)	(1 613)	10 179	-13,7%
Cellphone Allowance		1 143	1 143	-		-		1 190	1 190	2 333	104,1%
Housing Allowances		3 576	3 576	-		-		(854)	(854)	2 722	-23,9%
Other benefits and allowances		43 365	43 365	-		-		(8 828)	(8 828)	34 536	-20,4%
Payments in lieu of leave		2 538	2 538	-		-		(2 538)	(2 538)	-	-100,0%
Long service awards		82	82	-		-		(82)	(82)	-	-100,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		29 669	29 669	-		-		(4 584)	(4 584)	25 085	-15,5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		597 429	602 501	-		-		(34 122)	(34 122)	568 379	
% increase			0,8%								-4,9%
Total Parent Municipality		629 436	634 509	-		-		(36 687)	(36 687)	597 821	-5,0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		629 436	634 509	-		-		(36 687)	(36 687)	597 821	
% increase			0,8%								-5,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		607 458	612 531	-		-		(34 769)	(34 769)	577 762	-4,9%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	138	138	138	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 666	1 108	988	1 530	2 119	974	1 712	2 005	3 179	3 437	3 077	5 672	27 468	20 767	27 682
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		148 960	86 370	106 620	107 929	95 883	113 150	101 965	103 044	129 762	116 938	115 827	157 844	1 384 292	1 459 867	1 505 333
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 329	2 336	2 152	28 788	3 259	30 381	13 714	14 149	18 524	17 565	17 207	37 263	187 667	167 452	173 014
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		238	532	331	568	554	355	349	355	670	670	670	554	5 846	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		128 515	29 115	31 128	31 288	32 501	50 611	37 028	37 099	40 628	40 618	40 618	5 735	504 885	534 373	563 682
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		281 709	119 460	141 220	170 103	134 316	195 471	154 768	156 651	192 900	179 366	177 538	207 206	2 110 707	2 188 533	2 276 105
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 777	1 604	2 373	2 663	2 495	2 380	2 350	2 013	2 412	2 530	2 489	888	25 973	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		4 214	4 369	5 567	5 723	6 654	4 202	4 502	4 614	7 348	6 955	6 576	8 201	68 926	87 819	90 967
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		13 528	81 277	99 951	75 408	71 280	83 360	85 131	79 563	143 573	90 099	90 913	270 073	1 184 157	1 228 280	1 299 568
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 679	18 785	26 677	25 441	26 074	23 497	29 426	33 610	42 046	39 430	38 777	87 359	403 802	400 348	417 071
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 509	10 360	8 543	9 714	12 974	9 319	12 344	14 115	19 018	18 282	15 681	48 082	193 940	205 723	212 169
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10 352	6 766	8 747	8 409	9 326	8 076	6 921	8 275	6 975	12 519	12 081	1 951	100 398	108 055	111 663
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		58 060	123 161	151 857	127 359	128 804	130 835	140 674	142 188	221 373	169 815	166 516	416 554	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/ (Deficit)		223 649	(3 700)	(10 638)	42 743	5 512	64 636	14 094	14 463	(28 472)	9 551	11 022	(209 348)	133 512	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		128 964	29 878	31 588	31 986	33 178	51 093	2 832	2 958	7 297	7 287	7 287	180 089	514 436	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		27	-	13	98	44	1	27	31	127	127	127	440	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		128 937	29 878	31 575	31 889	33 134	51 093	2 805	2 927	7 032	7 022	7 022	179 512	512 824	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	138	138	138	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 887	2 498	2 316	28 894	3 854	30 262	14 544	15 156	18 568	17 867	17 150	40 640	194 635	173 591	185 318
Community and social services		1 558	655	145	4 432	1 112	738	1 257	1 285	2 979	2 979	2 979	1 688	21 809	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		-	-	1	81	29	74	83	86	1 069	553	246	3 037	5 259	778	817
Public safety		538	1 266	1 579	23 609	1 700	28 743	11 915	12 136	12 786	12 343	12 293	30 284	149 190	146 457	151 330
Housing		792	577	591	773	1 012	708	1 289	1 649	1 733	1 992	1 631	5 631	18 377	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 323	1 036	824	11 078	6 538	4 201	4 792	5 327	18 994	7 786	7 786	45 645	115 329	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		904	555	512	6 531	6 177	3 580	4 285	4 241	6 870	5 870	5 870	16 832	62 229	100 506	64 051
Road transport		408	475	281	4 505	343	597	449	1 054	11 951	1 743	1 743	28 564	52 113	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		11	6	30	42	18	24	57	32	172	172	172	250	987	669	702
<i>Trading services</i>		148 526	86 039	106 484	98 135	90 740	109 906	97 952	98 562	113 394	111 777	110 666	114 013	1 286 194	1 367 815	1 450 210
Energy sources		81 151	62 925	82 381	68 796	59 058	53 390	66 058	66 334	73 233	73 233	73 233	88 047	847 839	889 169	940 718
Water management		7 208	10 693	9 975	12 689	11 694	14 427	16 001	16 405	18 453	17 461	16 350	22 021	173 377	183 919	194 045
Waste water management		30 075	6 361	8 159	9 816	13 766	25 154	8 614	8 552	11 927	11 302	11 302	(2 166)	142 863	159 928	168 040
Waste management		30 092	6 060	5 969	6 834	6 222	16 934	7 279	7 271	9 781	9 781	9 781	6 110	122 115	134 800	147 408
<i>Other</i>		9	9	9	9	6	9	9	9	10	10	10	13	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional		281 709	119 460	141 220	170 103	134 316	195 471	120 129	122 012	158 261	144 727	142 899	380 401	2 110 707	2 188 533	2 276 105
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		27 176	18 367	18 852	20 282	24 322	19 468	21 199	24 016	28 476	32 646	29 594	51 869	316 266	346 094	357 203
Executive and council		4 150	2 583	3 710	3 497	2 610	2 453	2 374	2 277	3 106	2 771	2 599	(586)	31 544	52 859	54 988
Finance and administration		22 605	15 374	14 520	15 634	20 323	15 562	17 905	20 808	24 263	28 770	25 890	51 264	272 918	279 354	287 888
Internal audit		421	411	621	1 151	1 389	1 453	921	931	1 106	1 105	1 105	1 191	11 805	13 881	14 327
<i>Community and public safety</i>		12 455	18 610	20 015	24 642	26 124	22 855	28 459	32 049	40 833	38 417	37 794	91 333	393 587	379 354	395 598
Community and social services		1 533	5 261	2 340	2 747	3 745	2 949	2 960	3 135	5 482	5 427	5 213	6 259	47 051	44 221	45 706
Sport and recreation		1 968	2 173	3 205	3 346	5 341	4 429	4 584	4 674	8 626	6 756	6 571	16 204	67 877	55 086	57 038
Public safety		7 318	9 668	12 044	16 425	14 502	13 857	19 016	21 994	23 592	23 315	23 073	62 964	247 767	245 686	257 218
Housing		1 636	1 508	2 427	2 123	2 537	1 620	1 899	2 246	3 133	2 919	2 937	5 906	30 892	34 361	35 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		7 164	7 141	15 872	10 696	11 251	8 786	10 134	11 264	31 964	16 816	16 373	53 923	201 384	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		4 041	4 074	11 681	5 670	6 113	3 953	5 632	6 232	8 144	8 134	7 736	7 763	79 173	84 169	86 571
Road transport		2 347	2 350	2 751	3 409	3 856	3 329	3 085	3 270	21 291	6 181	6 176	41 871	99 916	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		776	716	1 440	1 618	1 281	1 505	1 417	1 763	2 528	2 501	2 460	4 289	22 295	32 665	33 998
<i>Trading services</i>		11 265	79 042	97 110	71 740	67 106	79 725	80 882	74 858	120 088	81 924	82 743	219 475	1 065 958	1 131 918	1 200 248
Energy sources		2 711	67 373	70 761	45 760	43 342	42 791	47 091	48 687	62 939	51 865	51 784	92 408	627 513	657 209	709 409
Water management		2 677	2 487	4 532	8 377	7 080	10 022	8 192	7 156	16 631	8 392	9 199	38 624	123 368	132 052	137 887
Waste water management		4 289	6 240	7 720	7 651	8 254	18 243	12 967	8 299	25 425	9 573	9 711	56 843	175 215	185 111	188 853
Waste management		1 588	2 942	14 097	9 952	8 430	8 670	12 631	10 717	15 093	12 095	12 048	31 599	139 861	157 545	164 099
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	(38)	-	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional		58 060	123 161	151 850	127 359	128 804	130 835	140 674	142 188	221 373	169 815	166 516	416 562	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		223 649	(3 700)	(10 630)	42 743	5 512	64 636	(20 545)	(20 176)	(63 111)	(25 088)	(23 617)	(36 161)	133 512	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		103 421	27 315	28 984	28 656	29 186	29 160	-	-	-	-	-	168 945	415 668	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue		67 800	61 950	82 241	65 571	58 022	41 722	65 606	65 606	65 606	65 606	65 606	81 938	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue		6 554	10 024	9 336	10 254	11 058	11 626	15 468	15 871	17 780	16 914	15 803	25 713	166 400	177 413	187 170
Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 692	6 217	8 054	8 109	7 624	7 994	8 346	8 285	9 156	9 156	9 156	5 167	102 957	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse		16 632	5 933	5 854	6 205	6 099	6 136	7 120	7 113	7 763	7 763	7 763	3 555	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		841	844	759	850	837	811	726	776	1 148	1 148	1 148	923	10 812	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		97	1 466	1 318	1 158	2 895	1 304	1 650	1 729	1 376	1 376	1 376	3 868	19 613	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		877	917	960	1 115	1 010	1 031	1 019	1 018	1 121	1 121	1 121	1 186	12 495	15 307	16 165
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		236	291	526	20 809	137	27 852	10 012	10 025	10 009	10 009	10 009	20 250	120 165	122 571	126 250
Licences and permits		156	793	1 049	633	654	272	124	445	588	588	588	(112)	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		99	342	259	287	248	147	340	340	340	340	340	997	4 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		65 473	537	573	4 818	1 651	54 033	2 697	3 224	15 107	15 045	14 995	25 594	203 746	186 708	190 421
Other revenue		1 952	1 599	1 254	3 461	2 721	1 387	2 687	2 629	5 499	5 499	5 499	10 651	44 839	43 344	45 472
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-
Total Revenue		279 831	118 228	141 167	151 926	122 142	183 475	115 796	117 062	135 492	134 564	133 403	349 675	1 982 761	2 091 646	2 210 260
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		39 595	37 864	49 153	46 591	65 674	42 443	47 454	47 814	49 443	48 623	48 623	54 485	577 762	615 845	637 279
Remuneration of councillors		1 541	1 541	1 541	1 146	1 400	1 607	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	2 925	20 059	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment		-	-	191	2	0	-	6 783	6 787	6 783	6 783	6 783	71 182	105 292	110 102	116 563
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 514	-	-	141 027	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	17 801	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	1 041	21 971	44 976	42 093	39 630
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	63 969	65 286	41 106	36 496	35 768	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	42 308	53 533	507 699	553 392	603 198
Inventory consumed		610	1 351	3 839	9 041	3 678	6 872	7 087	7 481	9 145	9 205	9 174	5 768	73 248	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		160	6 351	15 958	17 375	11 911	17 168	24 017	22 340	32 191	32 239	32 305	51 714	263 728	264 324	275 231
Grants and subsidies		-	3 571	7 358	87	121	101	1 050	995	995	995	995	(2 797)	13 471	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure		16 154	8 513	8 524	12 011	9 525	9 074	9 263	11 751	7 282	26 951	23 616	16 753	159 417	160 814	166 311
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		58 060	123 161	151 850	127 359	128 804	130 835	140 674	142 188	221 373	169 815	166 516	416 562	1 977 195	2 071 666	2 174 261
Surplus/(Deficit)		221 771	(4 933)	(10 683)	24 567	(6 662)	52 640	(24 877)	(25 126)	(85 881)	(35 251)	(33 113)	(66 886)	5 566	19 980	35 999
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	803	-	8 236	12 162	11 949	2 995	3 613	21 432	8 519	8 158	33 724	111 591	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 878	429	53	9 940	13	47	1 337	1 337	1 337	1 645	1 337	(2 999)	16 355	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		223 649	(3 700)	(10 630)	42 743	5 512	64 636	(20 545)	(20 176)	(63 111)	(25 088)	(23 617)	(36 161)	133 512	116 868	101 843

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		(183 056)	(72 533)	(87 373)	(97 113)	(176 834)	(97 085)	33 946	33 946	34 151	34 151	34 151	951 823	408 174	431 088	456 954
Service charges - electricity revenue		11 861	3 452	19 662	25 107	15 443	(4 295)	62 705	62 705	62 705	62 705	62 705	367 704	752 458	837 438	887 639
Service charges - water revenue		(8 127)	3 779	6 544	7 710	11 114	8 985	13 719	13 793	13 726	13 737	13 843	66 119	164 942	168 644	177 919
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(2 557)	(3 515)	(2 430)	(3 694)	(533)	(4 455)	7 606	7 625	7 611	7 611	7 611	70 436	91 317	116 543	123 535
Service charges - refuse		(377)	(583)	(4 851)	(2 991)	6 234	(2 769)	6 974	6 967	7 616	7 616	7 616	54 725	86 178	99 380	111 305
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		(125)	16	(74)	(96)	101	56	890	890	900	900	900	6 371	10 731	11 268	11 831
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 296	1 049	938	2 736	1 197	(1 332)	(1 253)	(1 607)	(1 607)	(1 607)	(15 985)	(16 174)	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		439	428	437	482	466	459	-	-	-	-	-	(2 712)	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(1 756)	(1 621)	(1 626)	16 483	(368)	27 026	1 797	1 810	1 794	1 794	1 794	(25 542)	21 584	22 018	22 681
Licences and permits		(300)	380	557	232	665	292	124	445	588	588	588	1 619	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		99	342	259	287	248	147	340	340	340	340	340	997	4 077	3 231	3 393
Transfer receipts - operational		64 656	6 088	(2 630)	4 541	(1 416)	54 281	4 605	4 317	20 078	13 329	13 329	58 544	239 722	242 525	213 590
Other revenue		(2 348)	(2 557)	(3 080)	(825)	1 582	894	2 444	2 373	4 167	4 167	4 167	25 434	36 418	35 363	37 091
Cash Receipts by Source		(121 592)	(65 027)	(73 555)	(48 937)	(140 562)	(15 268)	133 818	133 958	152 070	145 332	145 438	1 559 532	1 805 205	1 987 503	2 067 026
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		8 000	380	-	1 891	13 206	(4 481)	1 387	1 387	28 149	1 387	1 387	22 495	75 188	41 108	42 714
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(2)	(1)	(7)	(1)	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	1 800	465	-	-	-	-	-	(2 265)	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		190	70	94	136	19 619	244	163	163	163	163	163	1 794	22 961	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	(7 881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 355	3 474	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(113 404)	(64 578)	(73 468)	(54 793)	(105 937)	(19 043)	135 368	135 508	180 382	146 882	146 988	1 592 925	1 906 829	2 028 611	2 109 740
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		5 111	(3 375)	(3 452)	(4 088)	(2 708)	(6 612)	(46 345)	(46 345)	(46 345)	(46 345)	(46 345)	(309 289)	(556 136)	(644 454)	(666 874)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(296 158)	(507 699)	(553 392)	(603 198)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	(7 459)	(8 817)	(6 056)	(6 056)	(6 056)	(6 056)	(6 056)	(26 113)	(72 667)	(49 111)	(45 757)
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	(13 526)	(19 576)	(23 451)	(23 451)	(23 451)	(23 451)	(23 451)	(131 056)	(281 413)	(264 324)	(275 231)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		(27)	(111)	875	151	(58 929)	(65 784)	(15 380)	(15 380)	(15 380)	(15 380)	(15 380)	16 165	(184 559)	(196 144)	(198 251)
Cash Payments by Type		5 084	(3 486)	(2 577)	(3 937)	(82 622)	(100 789)	(133 540)	(133 540)	(133 540)	(133 540)	(133 540)	(746 451)	(1 602 474)	(1 707 425)	(1 789 311)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	16 479	(324)	(30 964)	(37 570)	(48 810)	(47 709)	(49 571)	(199 638)	(398 108)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		34	(178)	6	21	22	11	-	-	-	-	-	84	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		5 118	(3 664)	(2 571)	(3 916)	(66 121)	(101 102)	(164 504)	(171 109)	(182 349)	(181 248)	(183 111)	(946 004)	(2 000 582)	(2 091 885)	(2 170 806)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(118 522)	(60 913)	(70 898)	(50 877)	(39 816)	82 059	299 872	306 617	362 731	328 130	330 098	2 538 929	3 907 411	4 120 496	4 280 546
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	(118 522)	(179 435)	(250 333)	(301 210)	(341 025)	(258 967)	40 905	347 522	710 253	1 038 384	1 368 482	-	3 907 411	8 027 907

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(118 522)	(179 435)	(250 333)	(301 210)	(341 025)	(258 967)	40 905	347 522	710 253	1 038 384	1 368 482	3 907 411	3 907 411	8 027 907	12 308 453	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	10	6	18	44	49	56
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	110	144	215	292	126	885	1 100	4 100
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	(534)	(726)	(4 792)	(7 668)	(6 165)	15 323	16 702	18 863	19 857	21 468	109 224	181 553	228 883	163 710
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	(949)	(128)	(1 544)	(857)	1 879	4 385	3 192	3 938	3 461	11 667	25 043	12 480	11 700
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	(440)	-	(928)	(64)	(46)	2 250	1 000	2 668	900	2 500	11 642	19 482	12 000	11 500
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	(973)	(1 678)	(5 848)	(9 276)	(7 069)	19 452	22 201	24 873	24 920	27 728	132 678	227 008	254 512	191 066
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2	1	138	36	353	57	-	379	2 235	2 352	2 135	1 787	9 473	3 340	6 150
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		620	306	15 349	18 306	24 604	13 584	7 856	12 520	16 462	18 104	13 934	(10 936)	130 709	110 479	166 514
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	(177)	900	5 827	1 799	1 744	2 856	1 449	3 610	1 713	4 205	(3 500)	20 426	10 130	13 505
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	1 925	2 080	1 121	473	2 176	750	980	1 580	580	1 520	(3 093)	10 091	5 800	4 050
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	14	48	139	8	(7)	50	40	50	40	50	(32)	400	200	210
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	622	2 070	18 514	25 428	27 237	17 553	11 512	15 369	23 937	22 789	21 844	(15 774)	171 100	129 949	190 429
Total Capital Expenditure	2	622	1 097	16 836	19 580	17 961	10 484	30 964	37 570	48 810	47 709	49 571	116 903	398 108	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		33 922	10 488	2 757	3 266 983	422 081	51 301	3 050	2 025	4 303	1 530	4 076	(3 772 498)	30 018	18 049	15 816
Executive and council		3 129	26 624	11 965	467 233	479 286	42 776	-	5	5	10	6	(1 030 995)	44	49	56
Finance and administration		30 372	(18 301)	(9 719)	1 576 666	(53 912)	8 201	3 050	2 020	4 298	1 520	4 070	(1 518 291)	29 974	18 000	15 760
Internal audit		421	2 165	511	1 223 084	(3 293)	324	-	-	-	-	-	(1 223 213)	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 118	5 195	11 413	809 090	(324 311)	(15 435)	3 430	4 767	7 135	6 546	8 124	(484 103)	41 968	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		9	(4 296)	(648)	(14 479)	(265 981)	1 742	447	52	897	847	783	285 156	4 530	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		1 952	1 911	2 004	355 193	11 482	2 772	601	2 940	974	1 630	1 393	(372 646)	10 206	4 750	2 200
Public safety		6 765	6 258	6 691	618 900	(107 240)	(20 305)	2 382	1 532	2 921	1 528	3 521	(505 524)	17 428	2 950	4 900
Housing		1 392	1 322	3 365	(150 525)	37 429	357	-	243	2 343	2 540	2 427	108 911	9 805	4 215	10 050
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4 901	(10 504)	9 881	(133 381)	(648 285)	1 347	6 409	10 573	16 183	16 548	14 227	826 795	114 693	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		3 626	(7 805)	12 730	247 883	(150 123)	684	1 310	4 864	10 962	10 425	9 053	(96 976)	46 633	54 045	20 450
Road transport		532	(3 413)	(4 103)	(20 688)	(6 831)	(47)	4 464	5 289	4 480	5 798	4 454	72 240	62 178	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		742	714	1 254	(360 577)	(491 331)	710	635	420	740	325	719	851 531	5 882	7 480	2 050
<i>Trading services</i>		(48 931)	(5 170)	(24 041)	(3 942 683)	550 521	(37 205)	18 076	20 205	21 189	23 085	23 144	3 613 238	211 428	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		(33 075)	(6 017)	302 744	(5 671 235)	(530 990)	(5 439)	9 163	6 350	8 004	6 181	10 106	5 983 127	78 919	59 446	85 561
Water management		7 645	(4 273)	(145 993)	(32 281)	1 085 219	(11 783)	2 204	7 059	6 697	7 231	6 678	(875 027)	53 377	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		(10 824)	4 448	(186 154)	134 910	2 303	(12 233)	5 532	6 492	5 903	8 537	5 687	106 608	71 208	55 500	91 500
Waste management		(12 677)	672	5 362	1 625 923	(6 011)	(7 750)	1 176	304	585	1 135	673	(1 601 469)	7 923	28 745	23 445
<i>Other</i>		(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	30 964	37 570	48 810	47 709	49 571	183 484	398 108	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		179 426	213 059	-	-	-	-	(55 927)	(55 927)	157 132	144 517	164 485
Roads Infrastructure		28 966	37 585	-	-	-	-	(1 303)	(1 303)	36 282	41 290	20 700
Roads		24 466	22 501	-	-	-	-	(1 161)	(1 161)	21 340	38 490	18 600
Road Structures		2 700	14 284	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	14 142	2 000	1 300
Road Furniture		1 800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53 772	56 205	-	-	-	-	(4 444)	(4 444)	51 761	15 827	69 385
Power Plants		15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	710	710	15 710	1 500	1 500
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 141
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		9 572	10 318	-	-	-	-	(8 018)	(8 018)	2 300	1 427	35 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		18 000	19 619	-	-	-	-	2 864	2 864	22 483	6 000	6 450
LV Networks		5 500	5 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 521	6 000	6 193
Capital Spares		5 700	5 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 748	900	1 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 000	86 226	-	-	-	-	(44 206)	(44 206)	42 020	60 000	45 400
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		42 000	56 063	-	-	-	-	(29 100)	(29 100)	26 963	38 000	26 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
Bulk Mains		15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	(3 106)	(3 106)	11 894	5 000	-
Distribution		15 000	15 163	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	3 163	16 500	19 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 888	26 143	-	-	-	-	(5 974)	(5 974)	20 169	1 800	8 800
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11 288	11 288	-	-	-	-	4 862	4 862	16 150	-	2 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		200	-	-	-	-	-	337	337	337	1 800	6 800
Outfall Sewers		6 400	13 109	-	-	-	-	(9 427)	(9 427)	3 682	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	1 746	-	-	-	-	(1 746)	(1 746)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 700	6 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 749	25 500	20 200
Landfill Sites		2 000	2 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 049	10 000	10 000
Waste Transfer Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Waste Drop-off Points		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	600	200
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		2 700	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	11 300	7 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	100	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		100	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	100	-
Community Assets		5 950	11 203	-	-	-	-	(1 212)	(1 212)	9 991	3 150	2 200
Community Facilities		3 800	8 168	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	7 968	1 000	200
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		100	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		1 200	1 400	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 200	1 000	200
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		2 500	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 150	3 035	-	-	-	-	(1 012)	(1 012)	2 024	2 150	2 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 150	3 035	-	-	-	-	(1 012)	(1 012)	2 024	2 150	2 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		870	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	870	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		870	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	870	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		700	1 203	-	-	-	-	876	876	2 079	200	3 000
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		500	1 203	-	-	-	-	676	676	1 879	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		500	1 203	-	-	-	-	676	676	1 879	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	3 000
<i>Improved Property</i>		200	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	3 000
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		57 800	58 737	-	-	-	-	(20 500)	(20 500)	38 237	19 580	7 000
Operational Buildings		48 100	48 100	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	34 100	200	3 000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		48 100	48 100	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	34 100	200	3 000
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		9 700	10 637	-	-	-	-	(6 500)	(6 500)	4 137	19 380	4 000
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		9 700	10 637	-	-	-	-	(6 500)	(6 500)	4 137	19 380	4 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		50	240	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	120	50	50
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		50	240	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	120	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 428	3 699	-	-	-	-	(324)	(324)	3 375	3 114	1 736
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		2 428	3 699	-	-	-	-	(324)	(324)	3 375	3 114	1 736
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	8 116	-	-	-	-	3 410	3 410	11 525	6 830	3 400
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		6 450	8 116	-	-	-	-	3 410	3 410	11 525	6 830	3 400
Transport Assets		4 825	6 817	-	-	-	-	(454)	(454)	6 363	6 075	9 600
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4 825	6 817	-	-	-	-	(454)	(454)	6 363	6 075	9 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	258 499	303 073	-	-	-	-	(73 381)	(73 381)	229 692	183 966	191 721

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		9 350	12 183	-	-	-	-	18 193	18 193	30 376	22 550	38 664
Roads Infrastructure		5 100	4 950	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 950	9 100	2 000
Roads		5 100	4 950	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 950	9 100	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		250	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	4 950	5 664
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		250	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 950	5 184
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	5 862	-	-	-	-	1 693	1 693	7 555	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	5 862	-	-	-	-	1 693	1 693	7 555	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	4 500	4 000	27 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	4 500	4 000	7 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	609	-	-	-	-	307	307	917	550	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	609	-	-	-	-	307	307	917	550	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	609	-	-	-	-	307	307	917	550	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		300	1 500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 000	200	200
Operational Buildings		300	1 500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 000	200	200
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		300	1 500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 000	200	200
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	364	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	300	300	300
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		300	364	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	9 950	14 656	-	-	-	-	17 936	17 936	32 593	23 600	39 164

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		52 242	49 077	-	-	-	-	206	206	49 284	49 315	50 826
Roads Infrastructure		20 920	20 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 920	16 937	17 354
Roads		20 890	20 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 890	16 906	17 322
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 300	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 340	1 382
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		1 300	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 340	1 382
Electrical Infrastructure		100	98	-	-	-	-	6	6	105	105	110
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		100	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	105	110
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 015	6 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 365	7 229	7 449
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 472	1 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 822	2 550	2 630
Bulk Mains		4 543	4 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 543	4 679	4 819
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 314	7 314	-	-	-	-	200	200	7 514	8 609	8 915
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 840	3 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	3 994	4 155
Outfall Sewers		4 474	3 874	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 074	4 615	4 760
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 040	3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 040	3 154	3 272
Landfill Sites		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	41	42
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 113	3 230
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 553	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	11 942	12 345
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		11 053	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 700	11 442	11 845
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Community Assets		15 503	14 985	-	-	-	-	700	700	15 685	15 894	16 496
Community Facilities		14 062	13 741	-	-	-	-	700	700	14 441	14 392	14 929
Halls		100	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	11	112
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		14	14	-	-	-	-	700	700	714	14	15
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1 039	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	1 070	1 102
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		4 677	4 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 677	4 819	4 966
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		821	871	-	-	-	-	-	-	871	844	871
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		7 411	7 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 411	7 634	7 863
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 440	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	1 502	1 567
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 440	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	1 502	1 567
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 920	8 008	-	-	-	-	25	25	8 033	12 215	12 719
Operational Buildings		11 746	7 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 696	12 035	12 533
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		11 746	7 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 696	12 035	12 533
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		175	313	-	-	-	-	25	25	338	180	185
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		175	313	-	-	-	-	25	25	338	180	185
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 257	3 384	-	-	-	-	30	30	3 414	3 384	3 521
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		3 257	3 384	-	-	-	-	30	30	3 414	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	586
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569	586
Transport Assets		4 141	4 484	-	-	-	-	530	530	5 014	4 399	4 576
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4 141	4 484	-	-	-	-	530	530	5 014	4 399	4 576
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	87 614	79 938	-	-	-	-	1 491	1 491	81 429	85 775	88 724

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		168 484	168 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 484	171 853	175 290
Roads Infrastructure		44 108	44 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 108	44 990	45 890
Roads		36 450	36 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 450	37 179	37 923
Road Structures		4 570	4 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 570	4 661	4 754
Road Furniture		3 088	3 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 088	3 150	3 213
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		998	998	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	1 018	1 039
Drainage Collection		998	998	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	1 018	1 039
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33 707	33 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 707	34 381	35 069
Power Plants		12 091	12 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 091	12 333	12 579
HV Substations		3 085	3 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 085	3 147	3 210
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		6 773	6 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 773	6 909	7 047
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		11 238	11 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 238	11 462	11 692
Capital Spares		521	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	531	542
Water Supply Infrastructure		35 771	35 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 771	36 487	37 216
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	92	94
Reservoirs		3 699	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	3 773	3 849
Pump Stations		113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	115	117
Water Treatment Works		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
Bulk Mains		3 153	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 153	3 216	3 280
Distribution		28 704	28 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 704	29 278	29 864
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 476	44 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 476	45 365	46 273
Pump Station		803	803	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	819	835
Reticulation		21 965	21 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 965	22 404	22 852
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 709	1 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 709	1 744	1 778
Outfall Sewers		19 999	19 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 999	20 399	20 807
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 974	8 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 974	9 153	9 336
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		7 464	7 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 464	7 613	7 766
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 510	1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 540	1 571
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		449	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	458	467
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		449	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	458	467
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 988	2 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 988	3 048	3 109
Community Facilities		2 177	2 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 177	2 220	2 265
Halls		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15
Centres		48	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	49	50
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Fire/Ambulance Stations		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	84	86
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		114	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	116	118
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	38
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	617	629
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	383	391
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	749	764
<i>Markets</i>		141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	144	146
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		811	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	828	844
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		811	811	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	827	844
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271
<i>Improved Property</i>		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 705	9 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 705	9 899	10 097
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		6 021	6 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021	6 141	6 264
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		6 021	6 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021	6 141	6 264
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 685	3 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		3 685	3 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 991	1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 031	2 072
<i>Servitudes</i>		1 638	1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	1 671	1 705
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	360	367
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	360	367
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 386	7 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 386	7 534	7 684
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		7 386	7 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 386	7 534	7 684
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 582	3 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 582	3 653	3 726
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		3 582	3 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 582	3 653	3 726
Machinery and Equipment		6 618	6 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	6 750	6 885
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		6 618	6 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	6 750	6 885
Transport Assets		10 527	10 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 527	10 738	10 953
<i>Transport Assets</i>		10 527	10 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 527	10 738	10 953
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	211 541	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		96 899	103 953	-	-	-	-	(13 475)	(13 475)	90 478	142 344	126 730
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	32 945	-	-	-	-	(12 900)	(12 900)	20 045	43 750	4 000
Roads		4 000	4 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 330	10 750	3 500
Road Structures		30 000	28 115	-	-	-	-	(12 900)	(12 900)	15 215	30 000	-
Road Furniture		2 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	3 000	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 092	21 302	-	-	-	-	4 507	4 507	25 808	37 025	9 962
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		8 000	8 070	-	-	-	-	4 768	4 768	12 838	500	950
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		10 592	12 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 853	7 042	7 100
LV Networks		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	28 983	1 412
Capital Spares		500	379	-	-	-	-	(262)	(262)	117	500	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	9 824	-	-	-	-	102	102	9 926	10 500	50 268
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Water Treatment Works		750	2 888	-	-	-	-	102	102	2 990	4 000	24 250
Bulk Mains		-	1 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 296	-	2 000
Distribution		3 000	3 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 640	4 000	11 518
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 569	37 118	-	-	-	-	(4 521)	(4 521)	32 597	49 500	62 000
Pump Station		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 500	2 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		30 000	33 410	-	-	-	-	(4 921)	(4 921)	28 489	41 000	42 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	17 000
Toilet Facilities		3 469	3 608	-	-	-	-	400	400	4 008	-	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		929	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-
Landfill Sites		929	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 559	1 565	-	-	-	-	(662)	(662)	903	1 569	500
Data Centres		1 559	1 565	-	-	-	-	(662)	(662)	903	1 569	500
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 204	15 370	-	-	-	-	(1 896)	(1 896)	13 473	12 000	12 680
Community Facilities		7 854	11 998	-	-	-	-	(1 185)	(1 185)	10 814	10 700	12 380
Halls		3 600	4 581	-	-	-	-	(2 643)	(2 643)	1 938	1 200	2 200
Centres		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		50	2 023	-	-	-	-	177	177	2 200	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Libraries</i>		200	398	-	-	-	-	2 302	2 302	2 700	-	180
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1 000	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 103	7 000	9 000
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		2 004	2 893	-	-	-	-	(1 020)	(1 020)	1 873	2 000	1 000
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 350	3 371	-	-	-	-	(712)	(712)	2 660	1 300	300
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		3 350	3 371	-	-	-	-	(712)	(712)	2 660	1 300	300
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 807	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		1 807	1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(2 857)	(2 857)	5 143	4 000	5 000
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	1 000	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	643	1 000	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	4 500	3 000	5 000
<i>Improved Property</i>		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	4 500	3 000	5 000
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		15 495	20 621	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	19 721	6 050	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		15 495	20 621	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	19 721	6 050	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		11 050	12 698	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	11 798	6 050	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		4 445	7 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 924	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 100	4 100	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 100	4 200	4 200
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		4 100	4 100	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	137 605	153 950	-	-	-	-	(18 128)	(18 128)	135 823	176 894	150 610

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
				Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3						
Parent municipality:									
	<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>								
Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	2972269		3 000	361	3 000	3 000	6 000	6 000
Housing Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation	2973342		1 500	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	2973470		500	1 879	-	-	-	-
Housing Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	2980491		2 000	6 638	-	-	-	-
Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-use	2975696		1 000	300	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Housing Development	Erf 64 Kylemore	2975579		200	400	-	-	-	-
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	CAPEX 1		15 000	15 710	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new dev	2980416		1 200	300	1 997	1 997	35 000	35 000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manag	2972302		15,00	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Program	2972288		18 000	22 483	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 1	2973160		8 000	12 838	500	500	500	500
Electrical Services	Latterra Substation	2980413		8 372	2 000	6 799	6 799	-	-
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	2972283		500	117	762	762	500	500
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetr	2972286		1 559	903	2 231	2 231	500	500
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Access to Basic Services	2972568		1 746	-	600	600	5 500	5 500
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Computer – Hardware/Equipment	2972271		50	120	50	50	50	50
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2972569		20	20	50	50	50	50
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Franschhoek Langrug (1900) UISP ERF 32	2972269		4 500	-	17 880	17 880	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Housing Projects	2972278		3 469	4 008	-	-	500	500
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	2972268		4 680	5 850	32 140	32 140	9 000	9 000
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Kayamandi Watergang Basic Services	2972268		6 500	5 708	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Stellenbosch Idas Valley (166) FLISP ERF 9	2972280		11 288	16 150	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	2980356		8 000	4 500	3 000	3 000	-	-
Water Treatment	Bulk water supply Klappmuts	2973356		15 000	11 894	5 000	5 000	-	-
Water Treatment	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Ja	2972478		10 000	1 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Water Treatment	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg	2973442		40 000	7 679	74 000	74 000	26 000	26 000
Water Treatment	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastru	2973486		4 000	1 000	5 000	5 000	-	-
Water Treatment	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	2972485		-	1 647	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water Treatment	Water Telemetry Upgrade	2972476		750	150	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Treatment	Waterpipe Replacement	2978028		4 000	7 555	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	2972494		6 400	3 265	-	-	-	-

Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Sewerpipe Replacement	2972489	-	4 500	4 000	4 000	7 000	7 000
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	2972388	30 000	27 500	32 500	32 500	30 000	30 000
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioni	2972388	48 000	34 000	14 000	14 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	2972391	2 000	15 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	2979128	30 000	15 000	35 000	35 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Parking area upgrades	2980468	-	215	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	2972412	600	1 620	1 000	1 000	600	600
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Jamestown Transport Network	2980353	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	2977014	1 000	4 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Fac	2980230	1 500	1 000	2 500	2 500	-	-
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	2972414	-	6 329	-	-	-	-
Information and Communications Technology	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/so	2975599	1 800	4 254	600	600	800	800
Information and Communications Technology	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure	2972509	3 500	4 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2980152	2 000	100	2 000	2 000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel	2976912	2 600	100	3 500	3 500	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Offic	2972365	1 000	100	1 900	1 900	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Integrated and Spray Parks	2978093	2 000	818	2 000	200	2 000	2 000
Fire Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	2973297	200	614	200	200	200	200
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	2980423	300	1 971	500	500	250	250
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrade Stellenbosch library entrance foyer	2980615	-	2 302	-	-	-	-
Urban Forestry	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	2972188	1 500	1 740	-	-	-	-
Small Plants Maintenance Services	Workshop: Specialized equipment	2980385	1 000	250	1 500	1 500	-	-
Environmental Management: Nature Conserva	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and	2980355	500	350	2 000	2 000	-	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of swimming pool	2973304	50	2 200	-	-	-	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sport: Community Services Special Equipm	2972231	200	501	300	300	-	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	2972241	600	1 694	-	-	-	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & C	2972231	-	917	-	-	-	-
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	2979104	-	651	-	-	-	-
Entities:								
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>								
Entity Name								
<i>Project name</i>								

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10. Municipal Manager's quality certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 3.

APPENDIX 3

APPENDIX 3

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'G. Mettler', is written over a horizontal line.

Date: February 2022

7.2	REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/22
------------	--

Collaborator No: 723668
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 16 & 23 February 2022

1. SUBJECT: REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/22

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for the revisions made to the Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The TL SDBIP 2021/22 was approved by the Executive Mayor on 23 June 2021. It is common practice for a municipality, as provided for in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), to review its performance indicators and targets after approving the adjustments budget. All the changes, which must be deleted and or amended, are indicated with a strikethrough and an underline respectively (for ease of reference). It should be noted that the TL SDBIP 2021/22 is the in-year plan of the municipality, and amendments made to the TL SDBIP 2021/22 must be read in conjunction with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). Therefore, changes made to the Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 are considered to be made in the IDP as well.

The reasons for the amendments to the following KPIs are as follows:

- a) KPI018- Target adjusted from 80% to 70%. The target was revised in line with available resources to realistically achieve the planned target.
- b) KPI085- Indicator removed due to the difficulty experienced to consult all relevant stakeholders due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- c) KPI075- Target was adjusted from 24 000 to 25 500 to bring it in line with KPI074, KPI076 and KPI077.
- d) KPI071- Indicator removed due to the Energy Master Plan which must first be completed before the Electricity Master Plan can be completed.
- e) To bring KPIs inline with the adjustments budget.

Any detected spelling, grammatical and or alignment errors in the document were also corrected where needed.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 be approved;
- (b) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 be published on the Municipal Website; and
- (c) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 be submitted to:
 - i. Internal Audit Unit (for notification);
 - ii. Department of Local Government: Western Cape;
 - iii. Provincial Treasury: Western Cape;
 - iv. Auditor General of South Africa; and
 - v. National Treasury.

6. DISCUSSION**6.1 Background**

In terms of the MFMA, the Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality's TL SDBIP is approved within 28 days after the municipal budget is approved.

The Draft Top Layer SDBIP 2021/22 was made public for public participation during April 2021 as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Budget consultative process.

The Municipal Manager, CFO and Directors as well as all the managers participated in the setting of key performance indicators KPIs and targets.

The TL SDBIP was approved by the Executive Mayor on 23 June 2021, after the approval of the IDP and Budget in May 2021. The Council should note that the provisions of the MFMA allow the Executive Mayor to approve the TL SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the Budget.

6.2 Financial Implications

There are no financial implications beyond that which was approved in the 2021/22 MTRF Budget and Adjustments Budget.

6.3 Legal Implications

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), section 54(1)(c) *"On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72 the mayor must- the mayor must, consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget"*

6.4 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the municipality.

6.5 Risk Implication

None

6.6 Previous Council Decisions

None

6.7 Comments from Senior Management**6.7.1 Director: Community and Protection Services**

Supported.

6.7.2 Chief Financial Officer

Supported.

6.7.3 Director: Infrastructure Services

Supported.

6.7.4 Director: Corporate Services

Supported.

6.7.5 Director: Planning and Economic Development

Supported.

6.7.6 Comments from the Municipal Manager

Supported.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2022-02-16: ITEM 6.2

- (a) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 be approved;
- (b) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 be published on the Municipal Website; and
- (c) that the Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 be submitted to:
 - (i) Internal Audit Unit (for notification);
 - (ii) Department of Local Government: Western Cape;
 - (iii) Provincial Treasury: Western Cape;
 - (iv) Auditor General of South Africa; and
 - (v) National Treasury.

ANNEXURES**Annexure A:** Revised Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2021/22**FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:**

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	Municipal Manager
DIRECTORATE	Office of the Municipal Manager
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 – 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	mm@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	03 February 2022

ANNEXURE A



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



**REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE
DELIVERY AND BUDGET
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2021/22**

(February 2022)

Contents

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE..... 2

2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR’S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL 3

3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR 4

4. REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2021/22:
PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA) 5

 4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY5

 4.2 SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY7

 4.3 SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY9

 4.4 SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING 10

 4.5 SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE 13

1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, the Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, submits the Draft Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2021/22 financial year for consideration by the Executive Mayor. This Draft Revised TL SDBIP 2021/22 has been prepared in terms of the stipulated requirements as documented in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations made under this Act.

GERALDINE METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Date: _____

2. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL

I, Gesie Van Deventer, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby submits the Final Revised Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2021/22 financial year to Council for approval, as required in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations made under this Act.

**CLLR ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

Date: _____

3. IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW – ONE YEAR

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their strategic planning tool, the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The SDBIP is a contract between Council, administration and the community. It gives effect to the IDP and budget of the municipality.

The municipal budget shall give effect to the Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs) as contained in the IDP. The Top Layer (TL) Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) shall contain details on the execution of the budget and information on programmes and projects. Quarterly, half-yearly and annual performance reports must also be submitted to Council as a means to monitor the implementation of the predetermined objectives as contained in the IDP.

The SDBIP is a one – year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality. It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

Indicators developed for the Stellenbosch Municipality addresses the SFAs of the municipality. The municipality utilises the one-year TL SDBIP to ensure that it delivers on its service delivery mandate by indicating clear indicators and targets. These indicators also form the basis of the performance plans of the Municipal Manager and Directors, hence, the Municipal Manager and Directors are being evaluated on the approved TL SDBIP indicators.

The five necessary components are:

1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each month;
2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators;
4. Ward information for expenditure and service delivery; and
5. Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years.

4. REVISED TOP LAYER SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) 2021/22: PER STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA (SFA)

4.1 SFA 1 - VALLEY OF POSSIBILITY

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI007	TL88	Planning and Economic Development	The number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(d))	Number of job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	Programme	All	1 300 per annum	1 656	1 300 job opportunities created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects by 30 June	400	900	1 100	1 300	Outcome
KPI008	TL89	Planning and Economic Development	Land-use applications considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) within 120 from days <u>from the date of</u> a complete land-use application	Percentage of land-use applications considered by the MPT within 120 days <u>from the date of</u> a complete land-use application	Programme	All	75% per annum	0%	75% of land-use applications considered by the MPT within 120 days from <u>the date of</u> a complete land-use application	75%	75%	75%	75%	Outcome
KPI009	TL90	Planning and Economic Development	Training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs)	Number of quarterly training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and SMMEs	Programme	All	4 per annum	4	4 quarterly training opportunities provided for entrepreneurs and SMMEs	1 (1)	1 (2)	1 (3)	1 (4)	Output
KPI010	TL91	Planning and Economic Development	Revised Spatial Development Framework (SDF) submitted to Council	Number of Revised SDFs submitted to Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Revised SDF submitted to Council by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI012	TL92	Planning and Economic Development	Revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the Mayoral Committee (MayCo)	Number of Revised Housing Pipelines (documents) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Housing Pipeline (document) submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output

SFA 1 – Valley of Possibility														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI080	TL93	Planning and Economic Development	Submission of the Tourism Strategic Plan to the Municipal Manager	Number of Tourism Strategic Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Tourism Strategic Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output

4.2 SFA 2 - GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE VALLEY

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI016	TL94	Infrastructure Services	Conduct an external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities	Number of external audits of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 external audit of the Stellenbosch Municipality Waste Disposal Facilities conducted by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI073	TL95	Infrastructure Services	Implementation of identified waste minimisation projects	Number of identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	Key Initiative	All	2 per annum	1	2 identified waste minimisation projects implemented by 30 June	N/A	N/A	1 (1)	1 (2)	Output
KPI018	TL96	Planning and Economic Development	Building plan applications of <500sqm decided on within 30 days	Percentage of building plan applications of <500sqm decided on within 30 days after date of receipt	Programme	All	<u>70%</u> 80% per annum	72.92%	<u>70%</u> 80% of building plan applications of <500sqm decided on within 30 days after date of receipt	<u>70%</u> 80%	<u>70%</u> 80%	<u>70%</u> 80%	<u>70%</u> 80%	Outcome
KPI019	TL97	Infrastructure Services	Waste water quality managed and measured into the Department of Water and Sanitation's License Conditions for physical and micro parameters	Percentage waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	70% per annum	60.70%	70% waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate, measured quarterly	70%	70%	70%	70%	Outcome
KPI078	TL98	Corporate Services	Submission of the Revised Facility Management Plan to the MayCo	Number of Revised Facility Management Plans submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Facility Management Plan submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI081	TL99	Infrastructure Services	Reduce organic waste	Percentage of organic waste reduced by 30 June	Programme	All	20%	New KPI	20% of organic waste reduced by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	20%	Outcome

SFA 2 - Green and Sustainable Valley														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2020/21	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI085	TL100	Community and Protection Services	Submission of a Friends Group Framework for the management of nature areas to the Municipal Manager	Number of Friends Group Frameworks for the management of nature areas submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	New KPI	1 Friends Group Framework for the management of nature areas submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Output

4.3 SFA 3 - SAFE VALLEY

SFA 3 - Safe Valley														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI025	TL101	Community and Protection Services	Revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Disaster Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Disaster Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Output
KPI026	TL102	Community and Protection Services	Revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Safety and Security Strategies submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Safety and Security Strategy submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 April	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI027	TL103	Community and Protection Services	Revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager	Number of Revised Traffic Management Plans submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Traffic Management Plan submitted to the Municipal Manager by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Output

4.4 SFA 4 - DIGNIFIED LIVING

SFA 4 - Dignified Living														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI037	TL104	Infrastructure Services	Provision of waterborne toilet facilities in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements	Number of waterborne toilet facilities provided in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	Programme	All	50 per annum	51	50 waterborne toilet facilities provided in informal settlements as identified by the Department: Integrated Human Settlements by 30 June	N/A	20 (20)	N/A	50 (50)	Output
KPI039	TL105	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic water, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Outcome
KPI040	TL106	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 9% annually {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and / or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl. Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated} x 100}	Percentage average electricity losses measured by 30 June	Programme	All	<9% per annum	9.36%	<9% average electricity losses measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	<9%	Outcome
KPI041	TL107	Infrastructure Services	Water quality managed and measured quarterly to the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	Percentage water quality level as per analysis certificate, measured quarterly	Programme	All	90% per annum	90.96%	90% water quality level as per analysis certificate, measured quarterly	90%	90%	90%	90%	Outcome
KPI042	TL108	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 25%	Average percentage water losses measured quarterly	Programme	All	<25% per annum	20.50%	<25% average percentage water losses measured quarterly	<25%	<25%	<25%	<25%	Outcome

SFA 4 - Dignified Living														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI043	TL109	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	Programme	All	65% per annum	73.99%	65% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic electricity provided by the municipality, measured quarterly	65%	65%	65%	65%	Output
KPI044	TL110	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic refuse removal, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Output
KPI045	TL111	Financial Services	Registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a), (b))	Percentage of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	100% per annum	100%	100% of registered indigent formal households with access to free basic sanitation, measured quarterly	100%	100%	100%	100%	Output
KPI074	TL112	Financial Services	Formal households with access to water (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 per annum	26 397	25 500 formal households with access to water, measured quarterly	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	Output
KPI075	TL113	Financial Services	Formal households with access to electricity (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 24 000 per annum	26 397	25 500 24 000 formal households with access to electricity, measured quarterly	25 500 24 000	25 500 24 000	25 500 24 000	25 500 24 000	Output
KPI076	TL114	Financial Services	Formal households with access to refuse removal (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 per annum	26 397	25 500 formal households with access to refuse removal, measured quarterly	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	Output

SFA 4 - Dignified Living														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI077	TL115	Financial Services	Formal households with access to sanitation (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(a))	Number of formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	Programme	All	25 500 per annum	26 397	25 500 formal households with access to sanitation, measured quarterly	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	Output

4.5 SFA 5 - GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI055	TL116	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(iii))	Cost coverage as at 30 June annually [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment] / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation)	Programme	All	4 per annum	2.43	4 (months)	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 (months)	Outcome
KPI056	TL117	Financial Services	Achieve an average payment percentage of 96% by 30 June (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100	Programme	All	96% per annum	89.17%	96%	N/A	N/A	N/A	96%	Outcome
KPI057	TL118	Financial Services	Actual expenditure on the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (NKPI - MSA, Reg. S10(c))	Percentage of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	Programme	All	90% per annum	70.25%	90% of the approved Capital Budget for the municipality actually spent by 30 June	10%	30%	60%	90%	Input
KPI058	TL119	Office of the Municipal Manager	Employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management	Percentage of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	Programme	All	60% per annum	66.67%	60% of employment equity appointments made within the financial year in the three highest levels of management, measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	60%	Outcome
KPI059	TL120	Corporate Services	The percentage of the actual payroll budget spent on implementing the Municipal Workplace Skills Plan (NKPI Proxy- MSA, Reg. S10(f))	Percentage of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan ((Total Actual Training Expenditure / Total Annual	Programme	All	0.20% per annum	0.13%	0.20% of the municipality's payroll budget actually spent on implementing its Workplace Skills Plan, measured by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.20%	Input

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
				payroll Budget) x100), measured by 30 June										
KPI060	TL121	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(i))	Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year)) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	15% per annum	59.13%	15%	N/A	N/A	N/A	15%	Outcome
KPI061	TL122	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (NKPI Proxy - MSA, Reg. S10(g)(ii))	Service debtors to revenue ratio – (Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services) measured by 30 June	Programme	All	27% per annum	12.38%	27%	N/A	N/A	N/A	27%	Outcome
KPI062	TL123	Office of the Municipal Manager	Revised Risk-Based Audit Plan (RBAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of Revised RBAPs submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI063	TL124	Office of the Municipal Manager	AGSA Audit Action Plan (AAP) submitted to the Audit Committee	Number of AGSA Audit Action Plans submitted to the Audit Committee by 28 February	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 AGSA Audit Action Plan submitted to the Audit Committee by 28 February	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Output
KPI064	TL125	Office of the Municipal Manager	Revised Strategic Risk Register (SRR) submitted to the Risk Management Committee	Number of Revised Strategic Risk Registers submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Strategic Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI065	TL126	Corporate Services	Revised Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised ICT Backup Disaster Recovery Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Output

SFA 5 - Good Governance and Compliance														
IDP Ref No	TL Ref No	Directorate	Indicator (Activity / Project / Programme / Key Initiative)	Unit of Measurement	Indicator Type	Wards	5 year target	Baseline (Actual result 2019/20)	Annual Target 2021/22	TOP LAYER: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2021/22				Delivery Indicator
										Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
KPI066	TL127	Corporate Services	Revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee	Number of Revised Strategic ICT Plans submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Strategic ICT Plan submitted to the ICT Steering Committee by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Output
KPI067	TL128	Office of the Municipal Manager	Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) submitted to Council	Number of Draft IDPs submitted to Council by 31 March	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Draft IDP submitted to Council by 31 March	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	Output
KPI070	TL129	Office of the Municipal Manager	IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to Council	Number of IDP / Budget / SDF time schedules (process plan) submitted to Council by 31 August	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 IDP / Budget / SDF time schedule (process plan) submitted to Council by 31 August	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	Output
KPI071	TL130	Infrastructure Services	Revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to Council	Number of Revised Electrical Master Plans submitted to Council by 30 June	Programme	All	1 per annum	1	1 Revised Electrical Master Plan submitted to Council by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI072	TL131	Corporate Services	Submission of a Draft Smart City Framework to the MayCo	Number of Draft Smart City Frameworks submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	Key Initiative	All	1 per annum	0	1 Draft Smart City Framework submitted to the MayCo by 31 May	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output
KPI084	TL132	Infrastructure Services	Submission of a new Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) to the MayCo	Number of new Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plans (CITPs) submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	Programme		1 per annum	New KPI	1 New Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITPs) submitted to the MayCo by 30 June	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Output

7.3	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR JANUARY 2022
-----	---

Collaborator No: 723736
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 16 & 23 February 2022

1. SUBJECT: MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING: DEVIATIONS FOR JANUARY 2022

2. PURPOSE

To comply with Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy 2021/2022 to report the deviations to Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

FOR NOTING.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations and Section 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy (2021/2022) stipulate that SCM deviations be reported to Council. In compliance thereto, this report presents to Council the SCM deviations that occurred during January 2022.

5. RECOMMENDATION

that Council notes there were no deviations listed for the month of January 2022.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1. Background/Legislative Framework

The regulation applicable is as follows:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes

36. (1) A supply chain management policy may allow the accounting officer—

(a) To **dispense with the official procurement processes** established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only—

- (i) in an emergency;
- (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
- (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
- (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or
- (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and

(b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (a) and (b) and **report them to the next meeting of the council**, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity, and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

6.2. Discussion

Reporting the deviations as approved by the Accounting Officer for January 2022:

The following deviations were approved with the reasons as indicated below:

None

6.3 Financial Implications

None

6.4 Legal Implications

The regulation applicable is:

GNR.868 of 30 May 2005: Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations: Deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes.

6.5 Staff Implications

No staff implications

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

None

6.7 Risk Implications

That the market may not be tested.

The measures in place to deal with deviations mitigate the risk to an acceptable level. The auditor general also audit the deviations during the yearly audit

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The item was not circulated for comment except to Municipal Manager

6.8.1 Municipal Manager

Supports the recommendations.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2022-02-16: ITEM 6.3

that Council notes there were no deviations listed for the month of January 2022.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

<i>NAME</i>	Kevin Carolus
<i>POSITION</i>	<i>CFO</i>
<i>DIRECTORATE</i>	<i>Finance</i>
<i>CONTACT NUMBERS</i>	<i>021 808 8528</i>
<i>E-MAIL ADDRESS</i>	<i>Kevin.Carolus@stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
<i>REPORT DATE</i>	<i>January 2022</i>

8.	ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE: [ALD. G VAN DEVENTER (MS)]
-----------	--

8.1	COMMUNITY SERVICES (PARKS, OPEN SPACES AND ENVIRONMENT): CLLR J JOON
------------	---

NONE

8.2	CORPORATE SERVICES: [PC: CLLR L NKAMISA]
------------	---

NONE

8.3	FINANCIAL SERVICES: [PC: CLLR P JOHNSON]
------------	---

NONE

8.4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: [PC: CLLR JS FASSER]
------------	--

NONE

8.5	INFRASTRUCTURE: [PC: CLLR ZJ DALLING (MS)]
------------	---

8.5.1	APPROVAL OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY ROADS & STREETS BY-LAW DELEGATIONS AND ADMISSION OF GUILT FINES
--------------	--

Collaborator No: 723770
 IDP KPA Ref No: Good Governance and Compliance
 Meeting Date: 16 & 23 February 2022

1. SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY ROADS STREETS BY-LAW DELEGATIONS AND ADMISSION OF GUILT FINES

2. PURPOSE

To request approval from Council for the approval of the delegations linked to the approved Roads & Streets By-Law as well as the proposed Admission of Guilt Fines.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

The Stellenbosch Municipality By-Law relating to Roads & Streets was approved by Council on the 24 August 2021.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Stellenbosch Municipality Roads & Streets By-Law (2020) regulates activities and functions on roadways, walkways, and other spaces within road reserves.

Under Section 59: Delegations of the Municipal Systems Act, Council is to approve the proposed delegations of powers in terms of this By-Law to various key officials and incorporate these into the System of Delegations. A proposed set of delegations is shown under **ANNEXURE B**.

Under the provisions of Section 43 of the By-Law, a person convicted of an offence is liable to a fine. A set of proposed Admission of Guilt Fines (AGF) has been attached as **ANNEXURE C**.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the content of this report be noted,
- (b) that the set of delegations as proposed in **ANNEXURE B** be approved and incorporated in the System of Delegations, and
- (c) that the proposed set of Admission of Guilt Fines (Attached as **ANNEXURE C**) be accepted as the proposed fines to the Chief Magistrate for approval in regard to the transgressions listed in the The Stellenbosch Municipality Roads & Streets By-Law By-Law adopted on 24 August 2021.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

Council had approved the Municipality's By-Law on Roads and Streets, following a public participation process and all relevant processes, on the 24th August 2021 (**ANNEXURE A**).

In order to manage this By Law and in terms of Section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, various functions are to be assigned to various officials. These delegations are taken up in the proposed set of Delegations within **ANNEXURE B**.

In order to give effect to Section 43 of the By-Law a set of fines are proposed for consideration by Council. The proposed set of Admission of Guilt Fines (AGF) fines are attached as **ANNEXURE C**.

6.2 Financial Implications

There are no financial implications, other than an income generated through the issuing of fines, should the recommendations as set out in the report be accepted.

6.3 Legal Implications

The recommendations are in line with the legislation and council policy

6.4 Staff Implications

No additional staff implications

6.5 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-08-24: ITEM

RESOLVED (majority vote)

- (a) that the Draft By-Law on Roads and Streets, attached as **ANNEXURE A**, be accepted as the Final By-Law as per Section 12(2) to 12(4) & 13; and
- (b) that Council notes that a public participation process was followed and considered the discussion on comments received.

6.7 Risk Implications

The risks are addressed through the content of the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

The item was circulated to all directorates and the Municipal Manager supports the delegations as listed.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2022-02-16: ITEM 7.5.1

- (a) that the content of this report be noted,
- (b) that the set of delegations as proposed in **ANNEXURE B** be approved and incorporated in the System of Delegations, and
- (c) that the proposed set of Admission of Guilt Fines (Attached as **ANNEXURE C**) be accepted as the proposed fines to the Chief Magistrate for approval in regard to the transgressions listed in the The Stellenbosch Municipality Roads & Streets By-Law adopted on 24 August 2021.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: BY-LAW RELATING TO ROADS & STREETS

Annexure B: PROPOSED SET OF DELEGATIONS

Annexure C: PROPOSED ADMISSION OF GUILT FINES

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Deon Louw
POSITION	<i>Director</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Infrastructure Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8213</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Deon.louw@stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>February 2022</i>

ANNEXURE A

[LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE OF XXX.]

[DATE OF COMMENCEMENT: XXX.]

This By-Law

was published by *Provincial Gazette* No. XXX dated XXX.

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ROADS AND STREETS BY-LAW

APPROVED BY COUNCIL ON 24 AUGUST 2021

AND

PROMULGATED IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY STREETS BY-LAW
(20XX)

To give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to–

- promote the realisation of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality;
- promote universal accessibility to streets; and
- provide for procedures, methods and practices to manage the use and utilisation of streets in the area of jurisdiction of the Stellenbosch Municipality.

Under the provisions of sections 152 and 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and section 11 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), Stellenbosch Municipality enacts as follows:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Definitions	4
2.	Application of this By-law, exemptions and conditions	8
3.	Construction and maintenance of streets, sidewalks and walkways	8
4.	Regulating encroachments on streets, sidewalks, walkways and road reserves	8
5.	Regulating goods or building materials causing obstruction	9
6.	Prohibitions on objects and animals causing an obstruction	9
7.	Rules on advertising	9
8.	Regulating planting of trees, shrubs or plants	10
9.	Regulating trees or growth causing an interference or obstruction	10
10.	Regulating conduct regarding refuse, motor vehicle wrecks, waste material, etc.	10
11.	Regulating activities related to vehicles	10
12.	Regulating specific acts regarding games, sports and events	11
13.	Regulating use of explosives and firearms	11
14.	Regulating conveyance of animal carcasses or other waste	12
15.	Regulating erection of fences, etc.	12
16.	Regulating building materials, dangerous objects and cleanliness	12
17.	Prohibition on placing article in or on a building	13
18.	Regulating races and sports events	13
19.	Prohibitions regarding balconies and verandas	13
20.	Prohibition of parking of heavy motor vehicles, trailers and caravans	13
21.	Regulating the protection of surfaces	14
22.	Prohibition of damaging specific property	15

23.	Regulating street and door-to-door collections and distribution of handbills	15
24.	Prohibition on administering poison	15
25.	Regulating processions	15
26.	Prohibition on public indecency	16
27.	Prohibition regarding overflow water	17
28.	Control of stormwater and watercourses on public road	17
29.	Prohibitions regarding behaviour in public	17
30.	Prohibitions regarding handling of animals	18
31.	Regulating display of street number of places	18
32.	Regulating bridges and crossings	18
33.	Regulating amusement shows and devices	19
34.	Prohibitions regarding animal-drawn vehicles and push or pull carts	19
35.	Regulating sleeping in vehicles	19
36.	Regulating informal parking attendants	20
37.	Regulating costs and tariffs	20
38.	Regulating limitation on access to certain areas	21
39.	Regulating closure or diversion of certain areas	21
40.	Certain functions of Municipality regarding streets, sidewalks, walkways and public places	22
41.	Declaration of streets and public places	22
42.	Determination of subcategories and regulation of pedestrians, pedal cyclists and subcategories	22
43.	Offences and penalties	22
44.	Repeal of By-laws	23
45.	Short title and commencement	23

1. Definitions

In this By-law, words used in the masculine gender include the feminine, the singular includes the plural and vice versa, the Afrikaans text shall prevail in the event of an inconsistency between the different texts, and, unless the context otherwise indicates –

“**animals**” mean any means any tame or wild mammal, reptile, amphibia, fish or bird, and includes domesticated animals;

“**caravan**” means any vehicle permanently fitted out for use by persons for living and sleeping purposes, whether or not such vehicle is a trailer;

“**Council**” means the municipal Council of Stellenbosch;

“**encroachment**” includes any source of annoyance, damage, danger, intrusion or inconvenience to persons using a street, sidewalk, walkway, road reserve forming part thereof, or public place;

“**firearm**” means a firearm, as contemplated in the Firearms Control, 2000 (Act 60 of 2000);

“**heavy motor vehicle**” includes a truck, light truck, bus, horse-and-trailer, caravan, or any other like vehicle wherein it is possible to have persons residing, sleeping or committing any unlawful act or conduct;

“**informal parking attendant**” means a person who is in possession of a permit issued by the Municipality and who assists with the pointing out of parking or supervising over vehicles in a street, parking area or public place;

“**kerb line**” means the boundary between the shoulder and the verge or, in the absence of a shoulder, the part between the edge of the roadway and the verge;

“**motor vehicle**” means any self-propelled vehicle and includes –

- (a) a trailer, and
- (b) a vehicle having pedals and an engine or an electric motor as an integral part thereof or attached thereto and which is designed or adapted to be propelled by means of such pedals, engine or electric motor, or both such pedals, engine or electric motor, but does not include –
 - (i) any vehicle propelled by electrical power derived from storage batteries and which is controlled by a pedestrian;
 - (ii) any vehicle with a mass not exceeding 230 kg and specially designed and constructed, and not merely adapted, for the use of any person suffering from some physical defect or disability and used solely by such person; or
 - (iii) a pedal cycle having pedals and an engine or an electrical motor as an integral part thereof with a maximum design speed not exceeding 45 km/h;

“**municipal area**” means the area of jurisdiction of Stellenbosch Municipality as determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998);

“municipal manager” means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

“Municipality” means the Stellenbosch Municipality established by Provincial Notice No. 489 of 2000 in *Provincial Gazette* 5590 of 22 September 2000 as amended from time to time, or its successors in title; and includes any –

- (a) political structure;
- (b) political office bearer;
- (c) Councillor;
- (d) duly authorised agent, service provider or any employee thereof, acting in connection with this By-law by virtue of a power vested in the Municipality and so authorised, delegated or sub-delegated to such –
 - (i) political structure;
 - (ii) political office bearer;
 - (iii) councillor;
 - (iv) agent;
 - (v) service provider; or
 - (vi) employee;

“park” means to keep a vehicle, whether occupied or not, stationary for a period of time longer than is reasonably necessary for the actual loading or unloading of persons or goods from such vehicle, but does not include any such keeping of a vehicle by reason of a cause beyond the control of the person in charge of such vehicle;

“parking area” means any area provided by the Municipality for the parking of vehicles and pedal cycles;

“parking meter” means a device for registering and visibly recording of a parking period in accordance with the insertion of a coin or other prescribed object therein and includes a post or fixture to which it is attached;

“parking period” means that period of parking in a demarcated space which is permitted by the insertion into the parking meter allocated to such space of a coin or other object as prescribed;

“pedal cycle” means –

- (a) any bicycle or tricycle designed for propulsion solely by means of human power; or
- (b) any bicycle or tricycle with operable pedals and an electric motor with a total weight that does not exceed 30kg: Provided that the electric motor may not be capable of propelling the bicycle or tricycle unassisted at a speed not exceeding 25km/h; and

“pedal cyclist” has a corresponding meaning;

“prescribed” means determined by resolution of the Council from time to time, and in relation to a fee, means as set out in the tariff policy of the Municipality;

“prior written permission of the Municipality” means permission granted by the Municipality

–

- (a) in writing and in the prescribed format; and

(b) upon receipt of a written application in accordance with the applicable process prescribed by the Municipality for that matter, from time to time;
and such permission may be made subject to conditions determined by the Municipality after due consideration of the application;

“Provincial Gazette” means the official gazette of the Western Cape Province contemplated in section 33(1) of the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998);

“public place” includes any of the following, located in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, which has either been declared as such in terms of applicable legislation, or to which the public or any section thereof has free access, or which is commonly used by the public or any section thereof:

- (a) thoroughfare;
- (b) bridge;
- (c) trail;
- (d) pavement;
- (e) alley square;
- (f) garden;
- (g) parking area;
- (h) square;
- (j) park;
- (k) recreation ground;
- (l) sports ground;
- (m) sanitary lane;
- (n) open space;
- (o) shopping centre on municipal land;
- (p) unused or vacant municipal land; or
- (q) cemetery, and includes
- (r) any place contemplated in subsections (a) – (q) which has –
 - (i) in connection with any subdivision or layout of land into erven, been provided, reserved or set apart for use by the public or the owners or occupiers of such erven, whether or not it is shown on a general plan, plan of subdivision or diagram;
 - (ii) at any time been dedicated to the public;
 - (iii) been used by the public without interruption for a period of at least thirty years; or
 - (iv) at any time been declared or rendered such by the Municipality or other competent authority;

“semi-trailer” means a trailer having no front axle and so designed that at least 15% of its tare is super-imposed on and borne by a vehicle drawing such trailer;

“sidewalk” means that portion of a street between the outer boundary of the roadway and the boundary lines of adjacent properties or buildings which is intended for the use of pedestrians, pedal cyclists and any other category of vehicles as may be determined by the Municipality in accordance with section 42(1);

“street” means

- (a) any path, road, cycle path, thoroughfare or any other place, and includes –
 - (i) the verge of any such road, street or thoroughfare;

- (ii) any footpath, sidewalk or similar portion of a road reserve;
- (iii) any bridge, ferry or drift traversed by any such road, street or thoroughfare; and
- (b) any other object belonging to an area contemplated in subsection (a) which was –
 - (i) declared or rendered such by the Municipality or other competent authority, or
 - (ii) constructed by a local authority, and
- (c) any land, with or without buildings or structures thereon, which is shown as an area contemplated in subsection (a) on –
 - (i) any plan of subdivision or diagram approved by the Municipality or other competent authority and acted upon, or
 - (ii) any general plan as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997), registered or filed in a deeds registry or Surveyor General's office;
 unless such land is on such plan or diagram described as a private street;

“trailer” means a vehicle which is not self-propelled and designed or adapted to be drawn by a motor vehicle, but does not include a sidecar fitted to a motorcycle;

“trolley” means a push trolley, pushcart or any table, stand or basket on wheels;

“vehicle” –

- (a) means a device designed or adapted mainly to travel on wheels, tyres or crawler tracks and includes such a device which is connected with a draw-bar to a breakdown vehicle and is used as part of the towing equipment of a breakdown vehicle to support any axle or all the axles of a motor vehicle which is being salvaged other than such a device which moves solely on rails; and
- (b) includes –
 - (i) a motor vehicle;
 - (ii) a pedal cycle; and
 - (iii) any other subcategory of vehicles as may be determined by the Municipality in accordance with section 42(1)(a).

“verge” means that portion of a road, street or thoroughfare, including the sidewalk, which is not the roadway or the shoulder;

“walkway” means a structure built for exclusive use by pedestrians, pedal cyclists and other subcategories of vehicles as may be determined by the Municipality in accordance with section 42(1);

“work” means work of any nature whatsoever undertaken on any land within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality and, without in any way limiting the ordinary meaning of the word, includes the –

- (a) erection of a new building;
- (b) alterations or additions to any existing building;
- (c) laying of cables and pipes;
- (d) dumping of building or other material anywhere in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or in a public place; or
- (e) delivery to, or removal from, any site of any soil or material of any nature whatsoever.

2. Application of this By-law, exemptions and conditions. –(1) This By-law does not derogate from the provisions of any other legislation and also binds an organ of state.

(2)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions in subsection (1), any person may, by means of a prior written application stating the reasons in full, apply to the Municipality for exemption from any provision of this By-law.

(b) The Municipality may –

- (i) approve such exemption in full or subject to reasonable conditions; or
- (ii) refuse such exemption on reasonable grounds.

(c) The Municipality may, on reasonable grounds, revise or cancel such exemption or condition of an exemption.

(d) Where applicable, an exemption does not take effect before the applicant has undertaken in writing to comply with all conditions imposed under subsection (2)(b)(i).

(e) In the event that –

- (i) an activity for which exemption has been applied, commences before receipt of the undertaking contemplated in subsection (2)(d) by the Municipality, or
- (ii) any condition of an exemption granted by the Municipality is not fully complied with, the exemption granted, lapses with immediate effect.

3. Construction and maintenance of streets, sidewalks and walkways. –(1) The Municipality may construct and maintain streets, sidewalks and walkways as required and with due consideration of any legal process, to accommodate the necessary pedestrian, pedal cyclist and other vehicle traffic flow.

(2) The Municipality may –

- (a) exercise its duty to construct or maintain such streets, sidewalks or walkways irrespective of the existence of a structure in the area where the sidewalk or walkway will be built; and
- (b) issue a written notice to the owner of said structure to remove it within a specific period.

(3) The owner of a structure contemplated in section 4(2) must remove the structure at own cost and within the period stipulated in a written notice issued by the Municipality to do so.

(4) If the owner does not comply with the written notice, the Municipality may remove the structure at the cost of the Owner.

4. Regulating encroachments on streets, sidewalks, walkways and road reserves. –(1)

No person may, without prior written permission of the Municipality, cause an encroachment on a street, sidewalk, walkway or road reserve forming part thereof by –

- (a) making, constructing, reconstructing, or altering;
- (b) constructing a veranda, stoep, steps or other protrusion within;
- (c) erecting a post or any other structure on;
- (d) planting or cause to be planted, any tree, shrub or other plant on or allowing any such tree, shrub or plant to remain on; or
- (e) placing or cause to be placed any other impediment or obstruction on, such a street, sidewalk, walkway or road reserve forming part thereof, other than in accordance with conditions prescribed by the Municipality.

- (2) If an encroachment is caused in contravention with subsection (1), the Municipality may, –
 - (a) by written notice, order the person responsible for causing such encroachment, to remove said encroachment within the period specified in the notice; and
 - (b) in the event of non-compliance with such written notice, remove said encroachment.
- (3) The Municipality must immediately thereafter notify the person concerned in writing of their liability to pay the costs of the carrying out of the removal as contemplated in subsection (2)(b).
- (4) Any person failing to comply with a notice issued in terms of subsection (2) is guilty of an offence.

5. Regulating goods or building materials causing obstruction. –(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, deposit, place, pack, unpack or leave any goods in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, in a public place, or in an area specifically designated therefore, other than for a reasonable period during the loading, off-loading or removal thereof.

- (2) No person may bore or cut stone, slake or sift lime, or mix building materials in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, in a public place.

6. Prohibitions on objects and animals causing an obstruction. –(1) No person may –

- (a) in any way obstruct the pedestrians, pedal cyclists and other vehicle traffic on a sidewalk, walkway or in a public place by bringing, or allowing to be brought thereon, any animal, object or vehicle;
- (b) allow their animals to roam freely on sidewalks or in public roads without the necessary control mechanisms; or
- (c) allow, permit or cause any animal to graze or stray in or about any street or public space.

- (2) A person contemplated in subsection (1) must at all times keep such animal in a manner that does not pose a danger or annoyance to the traffic or public.

- (3) The prohibition in subsection (1)(a) does not apply to a perambulator or wheel-chair used for the conveyance of children or the disabled.

7. Rules on advertising. –(1) Subject to the applicable By-laws of the Municipality, no person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, display any –

- (a) advertisement;
- (b) placard;
- (c) poster; or
- (d) bill,

in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, in a public place.

(2) A written application for the erection of advertising signs contemplated in subsection (1) must be submitted to the Municipality as prescribed, or as determined by the By-laws on Outdoor Advertising/Advertising Signs of the Municipality.

8. Regulating planting of trees, shrubs or plants. –(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or in a public place –

- (a) plant a tree, shrub or plant;
- (b) in any way cut down, remove, climb, break or damage a tree, shrub or plant growing there;
- (c) mark or paint any tree, shrub or plant growing there; or
- (d) attach any advertisement thereto.

(2) Any tree, shrub or plant planted in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or in a public place become the property of the Municipality.

9. Regulating trees or growth causing an interference or obstruction. –(1) The Municipality may, by written notice, order the owner or occupier of any property upon which any tree or other growth interferes with overhead wires or is a source of annoyance, damage, danger or inconvenience to persons using a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, to prune or remove such tree or growth to the extent and within the period specified in such notice.

(2) Any person failing to comply with a notice issued in terms of subsection (1) is guilty of an offence.

(3) If any person fails to comply with a notice in terms of this section, the Municipality may itself prune or remove the tree or growth at the expense of the person on whom the notice was served.

10. Regulating conduct regarding refuse, motor vehicle wrecks, waste material, etc. – No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, and subject to the applicable By-laws of the Municipality on waste management –

- (a) dump, leave or accumulate any garden refuse, motor vehicle wrecks, spare parts of vehicles, building or waste materials, rubbish or any other waste products in any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place; or
- (b) allow, or permit any of, the prohibitions contemplated in paragraph (a).

11. Regulating activities related to vehicles. –(1) No person may, in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, –

- (a) effect any repairs or service to a vehicle, except where necessary for the purpose of removing such vehicle from the place where it was involved in an accident;
- (b) clean or wash a vehicle;
- (c) wash, clean, dry, paint or bleach any other article or thing;
- (d) park or leave a heavy motor vehicle parked overnight in a public place in a residential area.

(2) The Municipality may issue a written notice to the owner or person in control of the said vehicle, to remove it within a specific period, failing which it may itself remove the vehicle at the expense of the person on whom the notice was served.

(3) Any person failing to comply with the notice contemplated in subsection (2), is guilty of an offence.

(4) No driver, person in control of a motor vehicle or passenger in the motor vehicle shall permit any amplified noise to emanate from the motor vehicle such that it is audible at more than 50 meters.

12. Regulating specific acts regarding games, sports and events. –(1) No person may–

(a) play games, roll a hoop, fly a kite, shoot with a bow and arrow or catapult, discharge fireworks or a missile, or throw a stone, stick or other projectile in, onto or across a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place; or

(b) do anything in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place which may endanger the life or safety of any person, animal or thing or may be a nuisance, obstruction or annoyance to the public,

unless that place is provided with clear signs, identifiable paving or equipment which distinguishes it as “street park”.

(2) No person may play cricket, football or any game, or indulge in any pastime whatsoever in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, except on such places as the municipality may set apart for the purposes of a particular game, sport or pastime.

(3) No person may erect a tent or place chairs or any article in, onto or across a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place for the purpose of a funeral, party or any other event, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality/Council.

13. Regulating use of explosives and firearms. –(1) No person may use explosives or undertake blasting operations in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, except in accordance with –

(a) prior written permission of the Municipality; and

(b) any other applicable By-law.

(2) No person may, except for a lawful purpose, discharge any firearm or air, gas or alarm gun or pistol, unless discharged –

(a) in any shooting range which complies with the provisions of any law applicable thereto;

(b) for signalling the start of a race at an organised and controlled sports meeting, provided that blank cartridges only are fired thereby; or

(c) in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality.

14. Regulating conveyance of animal carcasses or other waste. –No person may carry or convey through a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place the carcass, parts or offal of an animal or fish, polluted liquid, or any garbage, night soil, refuse, litter, rubbish, manure, gravel or sand, unless –

- (a) properly covered; and
- (b) conveyed in such type of container or in such a manner as will not allow any of the items contemplated, or parts thereof, to be spilt in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, and

subject to the applicable By-laws of the Municipality.

15. Regulating erection of fences, etc. –(1)(a) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, erect, cause or permit to be erected, a barbed wire, razor wire, electrified or other dangerous fence, railing, paling or other barrier which is, or may become, a danger to a member of the public by reason of –

- (i) spikes or other sharp or pointed protrusions; or
- (ii) the nature of its construction or design,

on the boundary of a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.

- (b) The full technical details of the proposed electrified fence, railing, wall or other barrier must accompany any written application for permission submitted to the Municipality.

(2) The safety of pedestrian, pedal cyclist and other vehicle traffic may not be compromised by the height of any tree, bush, vegetation, wall, hedge or fence at the junction of a street.

(3) No person may dry or spread washing, bedding or other items on or from a fence on the boundary of a street or public place.

16. Regulating building materials, dangerous objects and cleanliness.– (1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, –

- (a) bore or cut stone or bricks, slake or sift lime;
- (b) mix building materials; or
- (c) store, deposit, leave or cause to be stored, deposited or left –
 - (i) sand, stone, earth, bricks, timber, corrugated iron sheets, lime, cement; or
 - (ii) other building or excavated material of whatever nature, in a street, sidewalk, walkway, or public place or on municipal property.

(2) No person may leave, accumulate or cause to be left or accumulated from premises owned or occupied by him or her, any broken glass or other potentially dangerous object in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.

(3) No person may drop or place or permit to be spilled, dropped or placed, any matter or substance in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or in a public place that may interfere with the cleanliness of such area, without removing it or causing it to be removed within a reasonable time in the circumstances.

(4) The Municipality may remove any materials, objects, matter and substance contemplated in this section and recover the cost of removal and/or storage from the person in breach thereof.

17. Prohibition on placing article in or on a building. –No person may place any article in or on a building facing a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or a public place, where it is likely to cause injury or damage to any person or property if it were to fall on that street, a sidewalk, walkway, or public place, without taking all reasonable steps to prevent the article from falling onto such area.

18. Regulating races and sports events. –(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, hold a race or sporting event in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or a public place.

(2) An applicant for permission to hold such a race or sporting event must pay the prescribed tariff and deposit for the costs to be incurred by the Municipality during and after the race or sports event, at least xx days prior to commencement of the race or event: Provided that, if the actual costs incurred are higher than the deposited amount, such person is liable to pay the difference to the Municipality upon proof of such expenses.

19. Prohibitions regarding balconies and verandas. –No person may use a balcony or veranda erected beyond the boundary line of a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place for purposes of–

- (a) trading or the storage of goods, or
- (b) washing or drying of clothes thereon, or enclose or partition a balcony or veranda erected beyond the boundary line of such a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place thereof as a living or bedroom.

20. Prohibition of parking of heavy motor vehicles, trailers and caravans. –(1) No person may park a –

- (a) heavy motor vehicle;
- (b) trailer;
- (c) semi-trailer; or
- (d) caravan,

on a street within the Municipal area for an uninterrupted period exceeding two hours, except on places reserved for parking of heavy motor vehicles: Provided further that the above provisions do not apply to the actual loading or unloading of such vehicle.

(2) Unless the contrary is proved, any vehicle parked in contravention of subsection (1) is deemed to have been parked by the owner thereof.

21. Regulating the protection of surfaces. –(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, make, or cause to be made, an excavation or dig, or cause to be dug, a pit, trench or hole in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place.

(2) No person may –

- (a) use a vehicle or allow it to be used in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place, if such vehicle is in such a defective condition that it will or may cause damage to such area;
 - (b) drive, push, roll, pull or propel any object, machine or other material through or along a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, –
 - (i) in such a way, or
 - (ii) while such object, machine or material is in such a condition, as may damage, break or destroy the surface of such area in any way; or
 - (c) without prior written permission of the Municipality, except a necessary excavation, pit, trench or hole, undertake any work which may cause the surface of any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place to be altered, damaged or broken: Provided that such permission may be subject to payment of an amount sufficient to cover the cost of repairing any damages resulting from such actions, as a deposit before commencement of the work.
- (3) If the Municipality identifies a person who, as a result of any action referred to in subsection (1), has damaged, broken or destroyed the surface of any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, the cost of repairing any damages, as determined by the Municipality, may be recovered from the offender.
- (4) Any person who is the owner of land on which any work is done is liable to the Municipality for any damage to any portion of any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place caused by or in connection with the execution of such work by such owner, his employee or any independent contractor acting on behalf of such owner.
- (5) When any work which has to be undertaken on any land entails the driving of vehicles over kerbs, sidewalks, walkways or road verges, the owner of such land shall not commence, or allow any other person to commence, any such work unless and until such a person has deposited with the Municipality an amount sufficient to cover the cost of repairing any damage which may be caused to any portion of such area as a result of, or in connection with, the execution of such work by such owner, his employee or any independent contractor acting on behalf of such owner.
- (6) After completion of the work contemplated in subsection (5), the Municipality may itself undertake the repair of any portion of the damaged area to the account of the owner and may set off the cost of such repairs against such deposit: Provided that if the cost is less than the amount of the deposit, the Municipality must refund the balance to the depositor and if the amount deposited does not cover such cost, the owner is liable for the difference, which becomes payable on receipt of an invoice from the Municipality specifying the additional amount due.
- (7) No person other than an authorised official of the Municipality in the performance of his duties may apply, mark, paint or draw lines, marks, words, signs or advertisements on the surface of a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place .

22. Prohibition of damaging specific property. –No person may deface, damage, tamper or in any way interfere with any notice-board, road traffic sign, street-name board or other similar sign or any advertisement which has been erected in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or in public place by, or with the permission of, the Municipality.

23. Regulating street and door-to-door collections and distribution of handbills. –(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, –

- (a) collect, or attempt to collect, money, organise, or in any way assist in the organisation of such collection;
- (b) from door-to-door collect, beg, solicit or accept donations;
- (c) distribute any handbill or similar advertising material, or cause it to be distributed; or
- (d) place any handbill or similar advertising material, or cause it to be placed on or in any vehicle,

in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place.

(2) The Municipality may levy an application fee, as determined from time to time by the Municipality, in respect of any application in terms this section: Provided that this subsection does not apply to any registered welfare of benevolent organisation.

24. Prohibition on administering poison. –No person other than an official of the Municipality or an authorised person who administers legally approved weed-killers or poisons, may use, set or cast poison in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place.

25. Regulating processions. –(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (7), no person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, –

- (a) hold, organise, initiate, control or actively participate in a procession or gathering;
 - (b) dance or sing or play a musical instrument;
 - (c) do anything which is likely to cause a gathering of persons or the disruption or obstruction of traffic; or
 - (d) use any loudspeaker or other device for the reproduction or amplification of sound,
- in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place

(2) Any person who intends to perform or carry out any one or more of the actions described in subsection (1) in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place must submit a written application for permission thereto, to reach the Municipality at least seven days before the date upon which any one or more of such actions is or are intended to be performed or carried out.

(3) An application contemplated in subsection (2) must contain the following –

- (a) full details of the name, address and occupation of the applicant;
- (b) full details of the –
 - (i) street or public place where or route along which any one or more of the actions is or are intended to be performed or carried out; and
 - (ii) proposed starting and finishing times or any one or more of the aforesaid actions;
- (c) in the case of processions and gatherings, the number of persons expected to attend;
- (d) request for assistance by traffic officers, if required; and
- (e) general details of the purpose of any one or more of the aforesaid actions intended to be performed or carried out.

(4) Any application submitted in accordance with subsection (3) must be considered by the Municipality, and if, in the opinion of the Municipality any one or more of the actions to be performed or carried out as proposed in such application –

- (a) is, or are not likely to be, in conflict with the interests of public peace, good order or safety, the Municipality must issue a certificate granting permission and authorisation for the performance or carrying out of any one, or more, of such actions: Provided that the Municipality may determine such conditions as it deem necessary to uphold public peace, good order or safety; or
- (b) will, or is likely to, be in conflict with the interests of public peace, good order or safety may be refused by the Municipality.

(5) The Municipality may withdraw any permission granted in terms of subsection (4), if, as a result of further information, it is of the opinion that the performance or carrying out of the action or action in question will be in conflict with the interests of public peace, good order or safety.

(6) Persons who intend participating actively in a procession, or gathering in any street need not apply to the Municipality for permission thereto and it is not illegal for such persons to participate actively in such procession or gathering if the organiser, promoter or controller thereof has obtained the permission of the Municipality.

(7) The provisions of this section do not apply to a –

- (a) wedding or funeral processions; and
- (b) gathering or demonstration as contemplated by the Regulation of Gatherings Act, 1993 (Act 205 of 1993), in which case the provisions of the said Act apply.

26. Prohibition on public indecency. –No person may, in any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place–

- (a) appear without being clothed in such a manner as decency demands;
- (b) or in view of such a place, urinate, excrete, behave in any indecent manner by exposing his or her person or otherwise, make use of any indecent gesture, or commit, solicit or provoke any person to commit any riotous, disorderly or indecent act;
- (c) sing any obscene or profane song;
- (d) use any profane, foul, indecent or obscene language;
- (e) in any way loiter or solicit or inconvenience or harass any other person for the purpose of begging; or
- (f) use any threatening, abusive or insulting words or gestures or behaviour with intent to cause a breach of the peace or whereby a breach of the peace is likely to be caused.

27. Prohibition regarding overflow water. –With the exception of rainwater, no person may cause or allow any dirty, waste, swimming pool, infected or otherwise polluted water to flow from his premises into a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.

28. Control of stormwater and watercourses on public road. –(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, –

- (a) lead or discharge any water on, over or across; or

(b) by any means whatever, raise the level of water in any river, dam or watercourse to cause interference with or endanger,
a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.

(2) The Municipality may, subject to any laws which may be applicable and after obtaining consent of the owner and the occupier, if any, of the land concerned –

- (a) deviate any watercourse, stream or river: Provided that the deviation is necessary for the protection of a public road or structure related to a public road or for the construction of a structure connected with or belonging to a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place;
- (b) divert stormwater from, or under, a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place onto private property other than land occupied by buildings, other structures or improvements; and
- (c) pay reasonable compensation as agreed between the owner or occupier and the Council, for any damage caused as a result of any action taken in terms of this subsection, or failing such agreement, compensation determined by arbitration in terms of the Arbitration Act 42 of 1965 or an alternative dispute resolution process.

29. Prohibitions regarding behaviour in public. –(1) No person may–

- (a) cause a nuisance to other persons by loitering, standing, sitting, lying, congregating or begging;
- (b) sleep, overnight or erect any shelter;
- (c) wash or dry clothes, blankets or any other domestic articles;
- (d) use abusive, insulting, obscene, threatening or blasphemous language;
- (e) fight or act in a riotous manner;
- (f) discharge a firearm, airgun or air-pistol;
- (g) annoy or inconvenience any other person by yelling, shouting or making any noise in any manner whatsoever;
- (h) defecate, urinate or wash himself;
- (i) solicit or importune any person for the purpose of prostitution or immorality;
- (j) engage or participate in gambling;
- (k) use intoxicating liquor or drugs;
- (l) spit;
- (m) be drunk;
- (n) obstruct traffic in any manner; or
- (o) litter or leave behind, or allow, permit or cause littering, by means of cigarette butts, matches, beer- or cold drink cans or bottles, any glass or plastic bottles, disposable nappies or any other container, rubbish or refuse,
in any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.

(2) Any person contravening subsection (1) must, upon instruction by an authorised official, discontinue doing so.

30. Prohibitions regarding handling of animals. –No owner or person in charge of, or responsible to supervise, any wild or ferocious animal, monkey, livestock, or trek- or horned cattle may –

- (a) turn such animal loose;
- (b) leave such animal at any time insufficiently attended in;

- (c) keep such animal –
 - (i) at large; or
 - (ii) in such a manner as to be a danger or annoyance to the traffic or public, or
- (d) allow, permit or cause the animal to graze or stray, in, or about a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.

(2) No person may walk a dog a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place unless it is on a leash and under control of that person.

(3) No person may leave any injured, feeble, emaciated, diseased or dying animal on a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place except for the purpose of seeking assistance for the removal of such animal from that area.

31. Regulating display of street number of places. –(1) The Municipality may prescribe, by written notice to the owner of any premises, that a number allocated to such premises by the Municipality shall be displayed and the owner of such premises shall, within 30 days of the date of such notice, display the allocated number on the premises.

(2) A number contemplated in subsection (1) must be–

- (a) displayed in a conspicuous position on the premises and must at all times be visible and legible from the adjacent street; and
- (b) replaced by the owner of the premises as often as it gets obliterated, defaced or illegible.

(3) If the owner contemplated in subsection (1) fails to comply with such notice, the Municipality may execute the notice and the owner is liable for the reasonable cost incurred by the Municipality in so doing.

32 Regulating bridges and crossings. –No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, make, or built to or in front of, –

- (a) any dwelling; or
- (b) other premises in any street or public place, a private crossing, walkway, bridge or culvert.

33. Regulating amusement shows and devices. –(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, set up or use in any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place any circus, whirligig, roundabout or other side-show or device for the amusement or recreation of the public –

- (a) unless suitable sanitary conveniences for both sexes of the staff have been provided; and
- (b) if it is in any way dangerous or unsafe for public use.

(2) Assistance by traffic officers will be provided by the municipality on application.

(3) An applicant for permission to hold such a show or set up such a device must pay the prescribed tariff and deposit for the costs to be incurred by the Municipality during and after the event, at least seven working days prior to commencement of the race or event: Provided that,

if the actual costs incurred are higher than the deposited amount, such person is liable to pay the difference to the Municipality upon proof of such expenses.

(4) An authorised official of the Municipality must, for the purposes of inspection, at all reasonable times have free access to such circus, whirligig, roundabout or other side-show or device.

34. Prohibitions regarding animal-drawn vehicles and push or pull carts. –(1) No person may drive, or cause to be driven, an animal-drawn vehicle along or through streets, –

(a) during the hours when it would be required of motor vehicles to have their lights switched on; or

(b) with a gradient of 20° or more.

(2) No person may push or pull any cart along or through streets –

(a) during the hours when it would be required of motor vehicles to have their lights switched on; or

(b) with a gradient of 20° or more.

(3) No person may –

(a) simultaneously drive, or be in control of, more than one animal-drawn vehicle in a street or public place;

(b) drive, or be in control of, an animal-drawn vehicle in a street or public place if he is under 16 years of age;

(c) if he or she is in control of an animal-drawn vehicle in a street, allow a person under 16 years of age to drive or be in control of such vehicle; or

(d) outspan, or allowed to be outspanned, any vehicle drawn by animals in a street or public place.

35. Regulating sleeping in vehicles. –No person may sleep in a vehicle in a street or public place, other than a motor vehicle parked at stands duly so allocated by the Municipality.

36. Regulating informal parking attendants. –(1) No person may act as an informal parking attendant in a street, parking area or public place, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality.

(2) The Municipality may levy a registration tariff, the amount of which is determined by Municipality and fixed in the registration, as a requirement for the registration of parking attendants, provided that where a Memorandum of Agreement exists between the municipality and a service provider for the provision of a parking management system, such a tariff will not be levied.

37. Regulating costs and tariffs. –(1) The Municipality may charge fees and monies for the permission granted in terms of this By-law and may require the deposit of an amount of money as security for damages, repair, mopping up, losses and other costs.

- (2) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this By-law, the Municipality may, –
- (a) where the permission of the Municipality is required before a person may perform a certain action or build or erect anything, and such permission has not been obtained; and
 - (b) where any provision of this By-law is contravened under circumstances in which the contravention may be terminated by the removal of any structure, object, material or substance,

serve a written notice on the owner of the premises or the offender, as the case may be, to terminate such contravention, to remove the structure, object, material or substance, or to take such other steps as the Municipality may require to rectify such contravention, within the period stated in such notice.

(3) Any person who fails to comply with a notice in terms of subsection (1) is guilty of an offence, and the Municipality may, without prejudice to its powers to take action against the offender, take the necessary steps to implement such notice at the expense of the owner of the premises or the offender, as the case may be.

- (4) The payment of deposits and tariffs to the Municipality are subject to the following:
- (a) the Municipality may determine the estimated tariffs, and a deposit equal to these tariffs in respect, must be paid in cash or by bank-guaranteed cheque at the date of application;
 - (b) any mutual adjustment must be made after conclusion of the sporting event, procession or gathering, or the setting up of the circus, whirligig, roundabout or other side-show or device, as the case may be, as soon as the actual costs have been determined by the Municipality;
 - (c) the Municipality may, at its sole discretion, exempt an applicant from the payment of the tariffs and the deposit upon written reasons being provided to the Municipality prior to the commencement of the escorting, race or sporting event, procession or gathering, or the set up of the circus, whirligig, roundabout or other side-show or device: Provided that, in the event that the municipality is unable to grant exemption for whatever reason prior to the commencement of the event, the applicant must pay the tariffs, which must, if exemption is granted thereafter, be refunded to the applicant;
 - (d) the Municipality may approve the appointment of marshals and prescribe their responsibilities and attire to perform functions on a street, sidewalk, walkway or in a public place; and
 - (e) the Municipality must prescribe the minimum number of marshals required to assist at a race or sporting event, procession or gathering, or the set up of the circus, whirligig, roundabout or other side-show, or device, racing event, sporting event, procession and a gathering in general.
- (5) Subsection (1) does not apply to a funeral procession.

38. Regulating limitation on access to certain areas. –No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, close or barricade any street, sidewalk, walkway or a public place, or part thereof, or restrict access to any such place.

39. Regulating closure or diversion of certain areas. –(1) The Municipality may permanently close or divert any street, sidewalk, walkway or a public place, or part thereof, or restrict access to any such place.

(2) When the Municipality decides to act in terms of subsection (1), it must –
 (a) give written notice of such intention in terms of its communication policy; or
 (b) in the absence of such policy, give notice of its intention in a local newspaper in at least two official languages.

(3) Any objection against the decision to act as contemplated in subsection (2) must be delivered in writing to the Municipal manager within 30 days from the date of the notification contemplated in subsection (2) for consideration by the Council, a committee or person who has delegated powers to decide upon it.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2), the Municipality may temporarily close or restrict access to any street, sidewalk, walkway or a public place, or part thereof –

- (a) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of such place;
- (b) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, through, over or under such place;
 - (i) if such street or public place is, in the opinion of the Municipality, in a state dangerous to traffic;
 - (ii) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the Municipality, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds; or
 - (iii) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the Municipality, renders the temporary closing of such street necessary,
- (c) and temporarily divert such access.

(2) The municipal manager may in his discretion, for general information, place a notice of such temporary closure, restriction or diversion in a local newspaper.

40. Certain functions of Municipality regarding streets, sidewalks, walkways and public places. –The Municipality may, in its area,

- (a) make, construct, reconstruct, alter and maintain;
- (b) name and re-name; and
- (c) allocate and re-allocate numbers to properties abutting on, streets, sidewalks, walkways and public places.

41. Declaration of streets and public places. –(1) The Municipality may –

- (a) declare any land, or portion of land, under its control to be a street, sidewalk or walkway, or any street, sidewalk or walkway, or portion thereof to be a public place; and

- (b) declare any private street or portion thereof to be a public street, or any place or portion thereof to be a public place.
- (2) When the Municipality decides to act in terms of subsection (1), it must –
 - (a) give written notice of such intention in terms of its communication policy; or
 - (b) in the absence of such policy, give notice of its intention in a local newspaper in at least two official languages
- (3) Any objection against the intended action must be delivered in writing to the municipal manager within 30 days from the date of notification in terms of subsection (2) for submission to Council, a committee or person who has delegated powers to decide upon it.

42. Determination of subcategories and regulation of pedestrians, pedal cyclists and subcategories. –(1) The Municipality may –

- (a) by Notice in the *Provincial Gazette* determine any other subcategory of vehicles and regulate such subcategory as contemplated in paragraph (b); and
- (b) regulate the use by pedestrians, pedal cyclists and other subcategories of vehicles of a specific street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, or a section or part thereof, where the use thereof is not suitable for pedestrians, pedal cyclists or such subcategory of vehicles, as the case may be.
- (2) When exercising its powers as contemplated in subsection (1)(b), the Municipality must erect a road traffic sign which clearly indicates the regulated use and area of application.

43. Offences and penalties. –Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to –

- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment;
- (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and
- (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure.

44. Repeal of By-laws. –The By-laws listed in the Schedule hereto are hereby repealed to the extent indicated in the third column thereof.

45. Short title and commencement. –This By-law shall be known as the By-law relating to Streets and comes into operation on the date of publication thereof in the *Provincial Gazette*.

REPEAL SCHEDULE
By-Laws to be Repealed

No.	Title, number and year of law	Extent of repeal
1	Stellenbosch Municipality By-Law on Streets; Province of Western Cape: Provincial Gazette 6756; 4 June 2010	The whole
2	Stellenbosch Municipality By-Law on Roads and Streets; Province of Western Cape: Provincial Gazette 8436; 28 May 2021	The whole

ANNEXURE B

ITEM NUMBER	LEGISLATIVE MANDATE	DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR FUNCTION	RESPONSIBILITY / DELEGATED FROM	DELEGATED TO	SUB-DELEGATED TO	CONDITIONS/LIMITATIONS/ INSTRUCTION TO ASSIST
ROADS AND STREETS BY-LAW DATED August 2021						
RSB1	Roads and Streets By-Law S3	Decision to construct and maintain roads, sidewalks and walkways	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB2	Roads and Streets By-Law S4	Conclude encroachment agreements	Council	Municipal Manager	Director Corporate Services	In consultation with Director Infrastructure Services
RSB3	Roads and Streets By-Law S7	Authorization to advertise	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB4	Roads and Streets By-Law S9	Instruct owner or occupier to cut tree branches away from overhead lines	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	In consultation with Director Community Services
RSB5	Roads and Streets By-Law S11(2)	Instruct Person to remove Vehicles	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Community Services	
RSB6	Roads and Streets By-Law S16	Regulating building materials, dangerous objects and cleanliness	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB7	Roads and Streets By-Law S18	Issuing permits for races and sport events	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Community & Protection Services	
RSB8	Roads and Streets By-Law S21(5)	Issuing permits to travel over curbs, sidewalks, walkways or road verges	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB9	Roads and Streets By-Law S23	Regulating street and door-to-door collections and distribution of handbills	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Community & Protection Services	
RSB10	Roads and Streets By-Law S24	Regulating administration of poison for weed killing	Council	Municipal manager	Director: Community & Protection Services	
RSB11	Roads and Streets By-Law S25	Regulating Processions	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Community & Protection Services	
RSB12	Roads and Streets By-Law S28	Allow a deviation to allow stormwater or watercourse water to run onto a street	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB13	Roads and Streets By-Law S31	Regulating display of street numbers	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Planning and Economic Development	
RSB14	Roads and Streets By-Law S32	Regulating bridges and crossings	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	

ITEM NUMBER	LEGISLATIVE MANDATE	DESCRIPTION OF POWER OR FUNCTION	RESPONSIBILITY / DELEGATED FROM	DELEGATED TO	SUB-DELEGATED TO	CONDITIONS/LIMITATIONS/ INSTRUCTION TO ASSIST
RSB15	Roads and Streets By-Law S33	Regulating Amusement Shows and Devices	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Community & Protection Services	
RSB16	Roads and Streets By-Law S35	Regulating Informal Parking Attendants	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Community & Protection Services	
RSB17	Roads and Streets By-Law S37	Regulating costs and tariffs	Council			
RSB18	Roads and Streets By-Law S38	Regulating Limited Access	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB19	Roads and Streets By-Law S39	Regulating Closure or diversions	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB20	Roads and Streets By-Law S40(a)	Make, reconstruct, alter and maintain roads	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	
RSB21	Roads and Streets By-Law S40(b)	Name and rename roads and streets	Council			
RSB22	Roads and Streets By-Law S40(c)	Allocate and reallocate numbers to properties	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Planning and Economic Development	
RSB23	Roads and Streets By-Law S41	Declaration of Streets and public places	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Planning and Economic Development	
RSB24	Roads and Streets By-Law S42	Determination of subcategories and regulation of pedestrians, pedal cyclists and subcategories	Council	Municipal Manager	Director: Infrastructure Services	

ANNEXURE C

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
PROPOSED ADMISSION OF GUILT FINES
BY-LAW ON ROADS & STREETS**

Section Contravened	Description of Offence	Proposed Fine (1)	Approved Fine (2)
Reg 4 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021	<p>Regulating encroachments on streets, sidewalks, walkways and road reserves-</p> <p>(1) No person may, without prior written permission of the Municipality, cause an encroachment on a street, sidewalk, walkway or road reserve forming part thereof by –</p> <p>(a) making, constructing, reconstructing, or altering;</p> <p>(b) constructing a veranda, stoep, steps or other protrusion within;</p> <p>(c) erecting a post or any other structure on;</p> <p>(d) planting or cause to be planted, any tree, shrub or other plant on or allowing any such tree, shrub or plant to remain on; or</p> <p>(e) placing or cause to be placed any other impediment or obstruction on, such a street, sidewalk, walkway or road reserve forming part thereof.</p>	R2500	
Reg 5 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021	<p>Regulating goods or building materials causing obstruction –</p> <p>(1) No person may, deposit, place, pack, unpack or leave any goods in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, in a public place without prior written permission of the Municipality.</p>	R1000	
Reg 6 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021	<p>Prohibitions on objects and animals causing an obstruction –</p> <p>(1) No person may</p> <p>(a) obstruct the pedestrians, pedal cyclists and other vehicle traffic on a sidewalk, walkway or in a public place by bringing, or allowing to be brought thereon, any animal, object or vehicle;</p> <p>(b) allow their animals to roam freely on sidewalks or in public roads without the necessary control mechanisms; or</p> <p>(c) allow, permit or cause any animal to graze or stray in or about any street or public space.</p>	R1000	

<p>Ref 7 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Rules on advertising –</p> <p>No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, display any –</p> <p>(a) advertisement; (b) placard; (c) poster; or (d) bill, in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, in a public place.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Ref 8 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating planting of trees, shrubs or plants –</p> <p>(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, in a street, sidewalk or walkway, or in a public place –</p> <p>(a) plant a tree, shrub or plant; (b) in any way cut down, remove, break or damage a tree, shrub or plant growing there; (bi) climb a tree, shrub or plant growing there; (c) mark or paint any tree, shrub or plant growing there; or (d) attach any advertisement thereto.</p>	<p>R 500 R 2500 R500 R1000 R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 10 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating conduct regarding refuse, motor vehicle wrecks, waste material, etc. –</p> <p>No person may,</p> <p>(a) dump, leave or accumulate any garden refuse, motor vehicle wrecks, spare parts of vehicles, building or waste materials, rubbish or any other waste products in any street, sidewalk, walkway, public place; or (b) allow, or permit any of, the prohibitions contemplated in paragraph (a) without written permission of the Municipality.</p>	<p>R2500</p>	
<p>Reg 11 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating activities related to vehicles –</p> <p>(1) No person may, in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, –</p> <p>(a) effect any repairs or service to a vehicle, (c) wash, clean, dry, paint or bleach any other article or thing; (d) park or leave a heavy motor vehicle parked overnight in a public place in a residential area.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	

<p>Reg 12 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating specific acts regarding games, sports and events –</p> <p>(1) No person may – (a) play games, roll a hoop, fly a kite, shoot with a bow and arrow or catapult, discharge fireworks or a missile, or throw a stone, stick or other projectile in, onto or across a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place; or (b) do anything in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place which may endanger the life or safety of any person, animal or thing or may be a nuisance, obstruction or annoyance to the public. (3) No person may erect a tent or place chairs or any article in, onto or across a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place for the purpose of a funeral, party or any other event, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality/Council.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 13 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating use of explosives and firearms –</p> <p>(1) No person may use explosives or undertake blasting operations in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, except in accordance with – (a) prior written permission of the Municipality.</p>	<p>R2500</p>	
<p>Reg 14 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating conveyance of animal carcasses or other waste –</p> <p>No person may carry or convey through a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place the carcass, parts or offal of an animal or fish, polluted liquid, or any garbage, night soil, refuse, litter, rubbish, manure, gravel or sand, unless – (a) properly covered; and (b) conveyed in such type of container or in such a manner as will not allow any of the items contemplated, or parts thereof, to be spilt in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 15 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating erection of fences, etc. –</p> <p>(1)(a) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, erect, cause or permit to be erected, a barbed wire, razor wire, electrified or other dangerous fence, railing, paling or other barrier which is, or may become, a danger to a member of the public by reason of – (i) spikes or other sharp or pointed protrusions; or (ii) the nature of its construction or design, on the boundary of a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.</p>	<p>R1500</p>	

<p>Reg 16 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating building materials, dangerous objects and cleanliness –</p> <p>(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) bore or cut stone or bricks, slake or sift lime; (b) mix building materials; or (c) store, deposit, leave or cause to be stored, deposited or left – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sand, stone, earth, bricks, timber, corrugated iron sheets, lime, cement; or (ii) other building or excavated material of whatever nature, in a street, sidewalk, walkway, or public place or on municipal property. 	<p>R2000</p>	
<p>Reg 18 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating races and sports events –</p> <p>(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, hold a race or sporting event in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or a public place.</p>	<p>R1500</p>	
<p>Reg 19 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibitions regarding balconies and verandas –</p> <p>No person may use a balcony or veranda erected beyond the boundary line of a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place for purposes of–</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) trading or the storage of goods, or (b) washing or drying of clothes thereon, or <p>enclose or partition a balcony or veranda erected beyond the boundary line of such a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place thereof as a living or bedroom.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 20 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibition of parking of heavy motor vehicles, trailers and caravans –</p> <p>(1) No person may park a –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) heavy motor vehicle; (b) trailer; (c) semi-trailer; or (d) caravan, on a street within the Municipal area for an uninterrupted period exceeding two hours, except on places reserved for parking of heavy motor vehicles: <p>NB provisions do not apply to the actual loading or unloading of such vehicle.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	

<p>Reg 21 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating the protection of surfaces –</p> <p>(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, make, or cause to be made, an excavation or dig, or cause to be dug, a pit, trench or hole in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place.</p> <p>(2) No person may –</p> <p>(a) use a vehicle or allow it to be used in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place, if such vehicle is in such a defective condition that it will or may cause damage to such area;</p> <p>(b) drive, push, roll, pull or propel any object, machine or other material through or along a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place, –</p> <p>(i) in such a way, or</p> <p>(ii) while such object, machine or material is in such a condition, as may damage, break or destroy the surface of such area in any way.</p>	<p>R2500</p>	
<p>Reg 22 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibition of damaging specific property –</p> <p>No person may deface, damage, tamper or in any way interfere with any notice-board, road traffic sign, street-name board or other similar sign or any advertisement which has been erected in a street, on a sidewalk or walkway, or in public place by, or with the permission of, the Municipality.</p>	<p>R2500</p>	
<p>Reg 23 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating street and door-to-door collections and distribution of handbills –</p> <p>(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, –</p> <p>(a) collect, or attempt to collect, money, organise, or in any way assist in the organisation of such collection;</p> <p>(b) from door-to-door collect, beg, solicit or accept donations;</p> <p>(c) distribute any handbill or similar advertising material, or cause it to be distributed; or</p> <p>(d) place any handbill or similar advertising material, or cause it to be placed on or in any vehicle, in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place.</p>	<p>R500</p>	

<p>Reg 24 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibition on administering poison – No person other than an official of the Municipality or an authorised person who administers legally approved weed-killers or poisons, may use, set or cast poison in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 25 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating any processions – (7), No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, – (a) hold, organise, initiate, control or actively participate in a procession or gathering; (b) dance or sing or play a musical instrument; (c) do anything which is likely to cause a gathering of persons or the disruption or obstruction of traffic; or (d) use any loudspeaker or other device for the reproduction or amplification of sound, in any street, on any sidewalk or walkway, or in any public place.</p>	<p>R2500</p>	
<p>Reg 26 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibition on public indecency No person may, in any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place– (a) appear without being clothed in such a manner as decency demands; (b) or in view of such a place, urinate, excrete, behave in any indecent manner by exposing his or her person or otherwise, make use of any indecent gesture, or commit, solicit or provoke any person to commit any riotous, disorderly or indecent act; (c) sing any obscene or profane song; (d) use any profane, foul, indecent or obscene language; (e) in any way loiter or solicit or inconvenience or harass any other person for the purpose of begging; or (f) use any threatening, abusive or insulting words or gestures or behaviour with intent to cause a breach of the peace or whereby a breach of the peace is likely to be caused.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 27 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibition regarding overflow water With the exception of rainwater, no person may cause or allow any dirty, waste, swimming pool, infected or otherwise polluted water to flow from his premises into a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	

<p>Reg 28 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (c) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Control of stormwater and watercourses on public road</p> <p>(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, – (a) lead or discharge any water on, over or across; or (b) by any means whatever, raise the level of water in any river, dam or watercourse to cause interference with or endanger, a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.</p>	<p>R2500</p>	
<p>Reg 29 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibitions regarding behaviour in public</p> <p>(1) No person may– (a) cause a nuisance to other persons by loitering, standing, sitting, lying, congregating or begging; (b) sleep, overnight or erect any shelter; (c) wash or dry clothes, blankets or any other domestic articles; (d) use abusive, insulting, obscene, threatening or blasphemous language; (e) fight or act in a riotous manner; (f) discharge a firearm, airgun or air-pistol; (g) annoy or inconvenience any other person by yelling, shouting or making any noise in any manner whatsoever; (h) defecate, urinate or wash himself; (i) solicit or importune any person for the purpose of prostitution or immorality; (j) engage or participate in gambling; (k) use intoxicating liquor or drugs; (l) spit; (m) be drunk; (n) obstruct traffic in any manner; or (o) litter or leave behind, or allow, permit or cause littering, by means of cigarette butts, matches, beer- or cold drink cans or bottles, any glass or plastic bottles, disposable nappies or any other container, rubbish or refuse, in any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.</p> <p>(2) Any person contravening subsection (1) must, unflinching upon instruction by an authorised official, discontinue a behaviour as per subsection (1) (a) – (o).</p>	<p>R500</p>	

<p>Reg 30 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibitions regarding handling of animals</p> <p>No owner or person in charge of, or responsible to supervise, any wild or ferocious animal, monkey, livestock, or trek- or horned cattle may –</p> <p>(a) turn such animal loose;</p> <p>(b) leave such animal at any time insufficiently attended in;</p> <p>(c) keep such animal –</p> <p>(i) at large; or</p> <p>(ii) in such a manner as to be a danger or annoyance to the traffic or public, or</p> <p>(d) allow, permit or cause the animal to graze or stray, in, or about a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place.</p> <p>(2) No person may walk a dog in a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place unless it is on a leash and under control of that person.</p> <p>(3) No person may leave any injured, feeble, emaciated, diseased or dying animal on a street, sidewalk, walkway or public place except for the purpose of seeking assistance for the</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 32 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating bridges and crossings</p> <p>No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, make, or built to or in front of, –</p> <p>(a) any dwelling; or</p> <p>(b) other premises in any street or public place, a private crossing, walkway, bridge or culvert.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	
<p>Reg 33 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating amusement shows and devices</p> <p>(1) No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, set up or use in any street, sidewalk, walkway or public place any circus, whirligig, roundabout or other side-show or device for the amusement or recreation of the public –</p> <p>(a) unless suitable sanitary conveniences for both sexes of the staff have been provided; and</p> <p>(b) if it is in any way dangerous or unsafe for public use.</p>	<p>R1000</p>	

<p>Reg 34 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Prohibitions regarding animal-drawn vehicles and push or pull carts –</p> <p>(1) No person may drive, or cause to be driven, an animal-drawn vehicle along or through streets, – (a) during the hours when it would be required of motor vehicles to have their lights switched on; or (b) with a gradient of 20° or more.</p> <p>(2) No person may push or pull any cart along or through streets – (a) during the hours when it would be required of motor vehicles to have their lights switched on; or (b) with a gradient of 20° or more.</p> <p>(3) No person may – (a) simultaneously drive, or be in control of, more than one animal-drawn vehicle in a street or public place; (b) drive, or be in control of, an animal-drawn vehicle in a street or public place if he is under 16 years of age; (c) if he or she is in control of an animal-drawn vehicle in a street, allow a person under 16 years of age to drive or be in control of such vehicle; or (d) outspan, or allowed to be outspanned, any vehicle drawn by animals in a street or public place.</p>	<p>R500</p>	
<p>Reg 35 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating sleeping in vehicles No person may sleep in any vehicle in or on a public street or public place without the prior written permission of the Municipality.</p>	<p>R500</p>	
<p>Reg 36 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating informal parking attendants –</p> <p>(1) No person may act as an informal parking attendant in a street, parking area or public place, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality.</p>	<p>R300</p>	
<p>Reg 38 R/W Reg 43 (a), (b) and (C) P.N. 8436 dated 28 May 2021</p>	<p>Regulating limitation on access to certain areas. No person may, except in accordance with prior written permission of the Municipality, close or barricade any street, sidewalk, walkway or a public place, or part thereof, or restrict access to any such place.</p>	<p>R1500</p>	

8.6	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM: [PC: CLLR R DU TOIT (MS)]
------------	--

NONE

8.7	PLANNING, LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: [PC: CLLR C VAN WYK (MS)]
------------	--

NONE

8.8	PROTECTION SERVICES: [PC: CLLR FJ BADENHORST]
------------	--

NONE

8.9	RURAL MANAGEMENT: [PC: CLLR J WILLIAMS]
------------	--

NONE

8.10	YOUTH, SPORT AND CULTURE: [CLLR RA ADAMS]
-------------	--

NONE

8.11	MUNICIPAL MANAGER: [MS G METTLER]
8.11.1	ESTABLISHMENT OF SECTION 80 COMMITTEES (PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES)

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

16 February 2022

1. SUBJECT: ESTABLISHMENT OF SECTION 80 COMMITTEES (PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES)

2. PURPOSES

Council must approve the established the section 80 committee and must appoint the members on these committees.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council establishes the committees and appoints the members, whilst the Executive Mayor appoints the Chairpersons.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of Section 80 of the Structures Act, if a municipality has an Executive Mayor, it may appoint Committees of Councillors to assist the Executive Mayor.

Such Committees may not in number exceed the number of members of the Executive Committee (10, including the Deputy Executive Mayor).

The Executive Mayor, *inter alia*:-

- appoints a Chairperson for each Committee; and
- may delegate any powers and duties of the Executive Mayor to the Committee.

Such Committee(s) must assist the Executive Mayor in accordance with the directions of the Executive Mayor and in line with the provisions as indicated in section 80.

The members are appointed by council in accordance with the principle of representation amongst the number of members allocated to each committee.

The previous council accepted terms of references for each committee which are now outdated and needs to be revised.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) that it be noted that Council approved the following Section 80 portfolio committees on 23 November 2021:

- Corporate Services;
- Planning
- Financial Services;
- Human Settlements;
- Infrastructure Services;
- Protection Services
- Local Economic Development and Tourism
- Rural Management
- Youth, Sport and Culture
- Parks. Open Spaces and Environment

(b) that the following members be appointed to the section 80 Committees

1. **Corporate Services**, total 4 members:
DA – 3
Opposition – 1

L Nkamisa (DA) - Chairperson
J C Anthony (DA)
J Serdyn (DA)
M Rataza (ANC)
2. **Planning** total 5 members:
DA – 3
Opposition – 2

C van Wyk (DA) – Chairperson
A Hanekom (DA)
J C Anthony (DA)
M Danana (ANC)
R Hendrickse (GOOD)
3. **Financial Services**, total 5 members:
DA – 3
Opposition – 2

P Johnson (DA) – Chairperson
W Petersen (DA)
E Groenewald (DA)
A Tomose (ANC)
R Hendrickse (GOOD)
4. **Human Settlements**, total 5 members:
DA – 3
Opposition – 2

J Fasser (DA) – Deputy Executive Mayor – Chairperson
E Vermeulen (DA)
J Serdyn (DA)
N Ntsunguzi (ANC)
M van Stade (GOOD)
5. **Infrastructure Services**, total 5 members:
DA – 3
Opposition – 2

Z Dalling (DA) – Chairperson
R van Rooyen (DA)
N Mcobring (DA)
R Nalumangu (ANC)
Z Ndalasi (EFF)
6. **Protection Services**, total 5 members:
DA – 3
Opposition – 2

R Badenhorst (DA) – chairperson
C Manuel (DA)
A Hanekom (DA)
M Nkopane (ANC)
N Nkhontwana (EFF)

7. **Local Economic Development and Tourism**, total 4 members:

DA - 3 members
Opposition – 1 member

R Du Toit (DA) – Chairperson
N Mcombring (DA)
R Pheiffer (DA)
I De Taillerfer (VF)

8. **Rural Management**, total 4 members:

DA - 3
Opposition - 1

J Williams (DA) – Chairperson
X Mdemka (DA)
C Manuel (DA)
E Masimini (ANC)

9. **Youth, Sport and Culture** , total 5 members of which:

DA – 3
Opposition – 2

R Adams (DA) – Chairperson
R Pheiffer (DA)
R van Rooyen (DA)
C Noble (Good)
J Andrews (PA)

10. **Parks, Open Spaces and Environment** total 4 members –

DA – 3
Opposition – 1

J Joon (DA) – Chairperson
E Vermeueln (DA)
A Hanekom (DA)
M Nkopane (ANC)

- (c) that it be noted that the Executive Mayor have appointed the chairpersons to the committees on 23 November 2021;
- (d) that the current terms of reference for all section 80 committees be adopted; and
- (e) that the various terms of references be referred to the relevant section 80 committees for revision after which said items must be re-submitted to Mayco and subsequent to Council for final adoption.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1. Background****Composition of Committees**

In terms of Section 160(8) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, members of a municipal Council are entitled to participate in its proceedings and those of its Committees in a manner that, *inter alia*:-

- (a) allows parties and interests reflected within the Council to be fairly represented; and
- (b) is consistent with democracy.

The chairpersons of the section 80 Committees are appointed by the Executive Mayor and makes up the Mayoral Committee.

6.2 Discussion

In terms of Section 80 of the Structures Act, if a municipality has an Executive Mayor, it may appoint Committees of Councillors to assist the Executive Mayor.

Such Committees may not in number exceed the number of members of the Executive Committee (10, including the Deputy Executive Mayor).

The Executive Mayor, *inter alia*:-

- appoints a Chairperson for each Committee; and
- may delegate any powers and duties of the Executive Mayor to the Committee.

Such Committee(s) must assist the Executive Mayor in accordance with the directions of the Executive Mayor and in line with the provisions as indicated in section 80. Council approved the following committees on 23 November 2021.

- Corporate Services;
- Planning
- Financial Services;
- Human Settlements;
- Infrastructure Services;
- Protection Services
- Local Economic Development and Tourism
- Rural Management
- Youth, Sport and Culture
- Parks, Open Spaces and Environment

The members must be appointed by council in accordance with the principle of representation amongst the amount of members allocated to each committee.

The previous council accepted terms of references for each committee which are now outdated and needs to be revised.

6.3. Financial Implications

Councillors are not remunerated additionally for attending the section 80 committee meetings. The intention is that the meetings mostly be on the electronic Teams platform. Councillors will only be allowed to claim for out-of-pocket expenses not already covered in their all-inclusive remuneration package.

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

3 support staff will be appointed to support the Mayco Councillors and Chief Whip.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions**ADJOURNED 1ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-11-23: ITEM 6.7****RESOLVED**

- (a) that the establishment of the following Section 80 Portfolio Committees be approved:
- Community Services (Parks, Open Spaces and Environment)
 - Corporate Services
 - Financial Services
 - Human Settlements
 - Infrastructure Services
 - Local Economic Development and Tourism
 - Planning
 - Protection Services
 - Rural Management
 - Youth, Sport and Culture
- (b) that the representation on the committees be finalised at the first council meeting in 2022; and
- (c) that the Executive Mayor, in terms of Section 80(3) of the Municipal Structures Act, appoints the following Chairpersons for each of the Section 80 committees:
- Community Services (Parks, Open Spaces and Environment)
Cllr J Joon
 - Corporate Services
Cllr L Nkamisa
 - Financial Services
Cllr P Johnson
 - Human Settlements
Cllr JS Fasser
 - Infrastructure Services
Cllr ZJ Dalling (Ms)
 - Local Economic Development and Tourism
Cllr R du Toit (Ms)
 - Planning
Cllr C Van Wyk (Ms)
 - Protection Services
Cllr FJ Badenhorst
 - Rural Management
Cllr J Williams
 - Youth, Sport and Culture
Cllr RA Adams

6.7 Risk Implications

Risks has been addressed through the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The Senior managers takes note of the appointments

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2022-02-16: ITEM 7.11.1

(a) that it be noted that Council approved the following Section 80 portfolio committees on 23 November 2021:

- Corporate Services;
- Planning
- Financial Services;
- Human Settlements;
- Infrastructure Services;
- Protection Services
- Local Economic Development and Tourism
- Rural Management
- Youth, Sport and Culture
- Parks. Open Spaces and Environment

(b) that the following members be appointed to the section 80 Committees

2. Corporate Services, total 4 members:

DA – 3
Opposition – 1

L Nkamisa (DA) - Chairperson
J C Anthony (DA)
J Serdyn (DA)
M Rataza (ANC)

3. Planning total 5 members:

DA – 3
Opposition – 2

C van Wyk (DA) – Chairperson
A Hanekom (DA)
J C Anthony (DA)
M Danana (ANC)
R Hendrickse (GOOD)

4. Financial Services, total 5 members:

DA – 3
Opposition – 2

P Johnson (DA) – Chairperson
W Petersen (DA)
E Groenewald (DA)
A Tomose (ANC)
R Hendrickse (GOOD)

5. Human Settlements, total 5 members:

DA – 3
Opposition – 2

J Fasser (DA) – Deputy Executive Mayor – Chairperson
E Vermeulen (DA)
J Serdyn (DA)
N Ntsunguzi (ANC)
M van Stade (GOOD)

6. Infrastructure Services, total 5 members:

DA – 3
Opposition – 2

Z Dalling (DA) – Chairperson
R van Rooyen (DA)
N Mcombring (DA)
R Nalumangu (ANC)
Z Ndalasi (EFF)

7. Protection Services, total 5 members:

DA – 3
Opposition – 2

R Badenhorst (DA) – chairperson
C Manuel (DA)
A Hanekom (DA)
M Nkopane (ANC)
N Mkhontwana (EFF)

8. Local Economic Development and Tourism, total 4 members:

DA - 3 members
Opposition – 1 member

R Du Toit (DA) – Chairperson
N Mcombring (DA)
R Pheiffer (DA)
I De Taillerfer (VF)

9. Rural Management, total 4 members:

DA - 3
Opposition - 1

J Williams (DA) – Chairperson
X Mdemka (DA)
C Manuel (DA)
E Masimini (ANC)

10. Youth, Sport and Culture , total 5 members of which:

DA – 3
Opposition – 2

R Adams (DA) – Chairperson
R Pheiffer (DA)
R van Rooyen (DA)
C Noble (Good)
J Andrews (PA)

10. Parks, Open Spaces and Environment total 4 members –

DA –3
Opposition –1

J Joon (DA) – Chairperson
E Vermeueln (DA)
A Hanekom (DA)
M Nkopane (ANC)

- (c) that it be noted that the Executive Mayor have appointed the chairpersons to the committees on 23 November 2021;
- (d) that the current terms of reference for all section 80 committees be adopted; and
- (e) that the various terms of references be referred to the relevant section 80 committees for revision after which said items must be re-submitted to Mayco and subsequent to Council for final adoption.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Annalene de Beer
POSITION	Director
DIRECTORATE	Corporate Services
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8018
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Annalene.deBeer@ Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	8/2/2022

8.11.2	AMENDMENT OF DECISION IN REGARD TO SECTION 78(4) ON THE PROVISION OF A PARKING SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC
--------	---

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

16 February 2022

1. SUBJECT: AMENDMENT OF DECISION IN REGARD TO SECTION 78(4) ON THE PROVISION OF A PARKING SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC

2. PURPOSE

To request approval from Council to review, rescind and amend the decision of a Council resolution taken on 26 February 2020 in regard to the management of single level parking internally to allow the outsourcing of the management of off-street parking to a third party(ies) on a short-term basis as a pilot.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has launched and completed a Section 78 process to determine methods of providing parking as required by the Constitution Schedule 5B. Council inter alia resolved as follows on 26 February 2020 when considering Section 78(4):

“That Council, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Act 32 of 2000, as amended, Section 78(4), accepts that the method of providing parking generally be considered as follows:

- a. Provision of open one level parking space needs, be performed on **an internal mechanism***
- b. Provision of multi storied parking space needs, be performed on an external mechanism.”*

Council also indicated that Eikestad Mall and Techno Park should be the areas where multi story parking should be used.

The administration implemented this decision after the previous service provider's tender came to an end and started to manage the on street and off-street parking internally as a pilot project. It has however become clear over the last more than nine months that the internal option to manage the parking is not viable as a long term solution. We have investigated other options and we have received requests from the retailers situated at the mayor retail areas Pick-and-Pay, Checkers and Eikestad Mall Council that they will be willing to manage these areas whilst renting the properties. It is therefore proposed that council review, rescind and amend the decision on 26 February 2020 to allow for the management of off-street parking at the three (3) single level areas adjacent to the retail outlets of Pick and Pay, Checkers and the Eikestad Mall to be outsourced to Checkers, Pick and Pay and the Eikestad Mall on an interim basis as a pilot and after the advertising of council's intention to lease the areas and the management thereof to them for public for comment. The comments will be brought back to council before a final decision on the leasing and management of these areas by the proposed companies.

Council is also requested to allow an interim short-term solution of an external management of a Service Delivery Mechanism of off-street parking while a proper long term external service delivery option is investigated and implemented.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the content of this report be noted;
- (b) that it be noted that a MSA Section 78(3) investigation was done to which Council took a Section 78(4) decision on 26 February 2020.
- (c) that Council now review, rescind, and replace 4.5 of the 26 February 2020 decision to read as follows:

“ 4.5 That Council, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Act 32 of 2000, as amended, Section 78(4), accepts that the method of providing parking generally be considered as follows:

- a. Provision of open one level **off-street** parking space needs, be performed on **an external Service Delivery Mechanism except where the internal mechanism is clearly more viable and effective;** “
- (d) that the three requests of the management of the following parking spaces:
 - a. Checkers Complex Parking, **ANNEXURE A**
 - b. Stelmark Centre Parking, **ANNEXURE B**
 - c. Eikestad Mall Parking, **ANNEXURE C**be approved in principle as interim pilot projects for a period of not more than three years.
- (e) that the intention to outsource the management of these areas on an interim basis be advertised for public comment; and
- (f) that after the public participation process the comments be considered by Council before a final decision is taken.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

In terms of the Constitution, the service provision of Parking is listed as a matter listed under Part B of Schedule 5 and as such the provision of parking is a service that the Municipality has to provide to the public.

Section 73 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), therefore requires that a Municipality must render such as service.

Section 77 of the MSA requires the Municipality to follow certain requirements in planning the service to be rendered and requires the Municipality to follow a Section 78 process when: “77(a)(i) when an existing municipal service is to be significantly upgraded, extended or improved”

Currently it is determined that Stellenbosch has a current provision of parking for approximately 11000 parking space, but a shortage of some 9000 parking spaces.

The provision of about 4000 parking spaces is envisaged which would in effect be a “significant extension” of the parking spaces.

The Municipality has therefore commenced with a Section 78 process which basically have the following requirements:

- 78(1) Investigate whether such a service extension can be done internally.
- 78(2) Before deciding to render a service internally the Municipality may also commence with an exercise to render a service externally
- 78(3) Investigate the provision of such a service through an external service provider
- 78(4) Council to decide on the best outcome provide by the best method, whether internal or external.

The Municipality has conducted the Section 78(1) process and at the presentation of the Section 78(1) report Council decided to also investigate an external provided method by way of the MSA Section 78(3) requirements. This method has been investigated and Council resolved on 26 February 2020 as follows in regard to MSA Section 78(4) requirements:

- “4.1 *That this report be noted.*
- 4.2 *That Council accepts that all the requirements of Section 78(3) in terms of investigating the feasibility of the provision of sufficient parking, has been complied with.*
- 4.3 *That Council accepts that parking forms an integral part of the total Mobility concept within Greater Stellenbosch Area and relates to other major parts such as: Traffic Flow, Public Transport (PT), Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), Transit Oriented Development (TOD), and Movement of Disabled Persons (normally seen as a primary part of NMT).*
- 4.4 *That Council notes that in order to alleviate the parking process as a whole, matters such as PT, NMT, TOD must also be addressed in synchronization, as this will directly affect the quantity and positioning of parking,*
- 4.5 *That Council, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Act 32 of 2000, as amended, Section 78(4), accepts that the method of providing parking generally be considered as follows:*
 - a. *Provision of open one level parking space needs, be performed on an internal mechanism*
 - b. *Provision of multi storied parking space needs, be performed on an external mechanism.*
- 4.6 *That Council approves the provision of parking as a first phase as mentioned hereunder, which must be in line with future mobility developments, as the final mobility status can by nature not be resolved at this time.*
- 4.7 *That Council proceed with the initial provision and upgrade of parking spaces as follows:*

- 4.7.1 *That the legislative process be commenced with to provide multiple level parking, and management thereof, utilising an External Mechanism of parking in the following areas:*
- a. *Eikestad Mall Parking area bounded by Andringa -, Victoria, and Ryneveld Streets. Portion of erf 1692, erven, 1969, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 6402 and 6636.*
 - b. *Techno Park area, considering the area bounded by Tegno Road, Termo Avenue and Proton Road. Portion of erf 13171*
- 4.7.2 *That the following areas, as a first phase, be upgraded and/or developed as a single layer open space parking area, utilising an internal service delivery mechanism:*
- a. *Dennisig Existing Parking Area, entrance in Hoffman Road, Part of Erf 235*
 - b. *Municipal Court Existing Parking Area, entrance from Pappegaai Road, **Erf 528***
 - c. *Aandklas Existing Parking Area, entrance from Du Toit Road Part of Erf 235*
 - d. *New Parking Area Bounded by Borcherd Road and Andringa Street to be considered as an extension of the public parking on erf 2529*
 - e. *New Parking Area Bounded by Jan Cilliers Road, Ds Botha Road and Muller Road to be considered as new parking area. Part of erf 175/0*
 - f. *Parking area to be upgraded at the old tennis courts, Franschoek, Erf 1538*
- 4.8 *That Council proceeds with the setting up of a Service Delivery Agreements for the provision of Bulk Parking, as required by Section 80(1) & (2), of the MSA and in particular section 80(1)(b) (which prescribes an SDA with a Private Company) for the areas mentioned under 4.7.1*
- 4.9 *That the Service Delivery Agreement be approved by Council as a draft SDA prior to Community Participation takes place.*
- 4.10 *That the matter of providing a synchronised total mobility network be urgently pursued with all the role-players participating in the mobility arena which includes Public Transport, Non-Motorised Transport, Transit Oriented Development, Parking and Universal Access”*

From this resolution the following are highlighted for the use of this report:

- “4.5 That Council, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Act 32 of 2000, as amended, Section 78(4), accepts that the method of providing parking generally be considered as follows:
- a. Provision of open one level parking space needs, be performed on an internal mechanism
 - b. Provision of multi storied parking space needs, be performed on an external mechanism

6.2 Discussion

The municipality proceeded to employ staff under supervision of existing staff to manage all on-street and off-street parking. It was found that on-street parking was managed effectively, but that the management of off-street parking was not viable and effective without the use of proper automatic parking tokens.

It was further found that the complete provision of a safe and secure parking area was not effective with the way of managing and the number of staff available

The Municipality has recently employed the operation of Off-Street parking on an Internal basis as per resolution 4.5(a) mentioned above. Upon performing this service for a few months a report was produced as to the effectiveness of this approach and it was found that the Municipality could not provide this service at a viable cost and do not have the internal capacity to operate the management internally.

The Retailers adjacent to three parking areas requested to provide a parking management service. These are:

- a. **ANNEXURE A:** Letter of request from Eikestad Mall Management



- b. **ANNEXURE B:** Letter of request from the Checkers Complex Management



- c. **ANNEXURE C:** Letter of request from the StelMar Centre Management



In order to achieve the provision of parking through more effective means, it is therefore proposed that the previous Council Resolution of 26 February 2020 be reviewed, rescinded and amended to allow the outsourcing of the parking management in these areas as appose to Council providing it internally.

It is proposed that the three requests received through **ANNEXURE A to C** be considered to provide an interim external parking management solution for a period not exceeding three years.

It is further proposed that the intention to outsource the parking management of these areas to the three companies be advertised for public comment.

6.3 Financial Implications

The current provision of parking management by the municipality internally is operated at a loss. Council will not have to employ people for the management and will receive a standard fee from the companies for the management of the parking areas.

6.4 Legal Implications

MSA Section 78

6.5 Staff Implications

There are no full-time staff that will be affected. There are no posts on our structure. Sixteen people are currently deployed to the three parking areas and they will be used at on street parking pilot for as long as it still runs.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2020-02-26: ITEM 13.3

RESOLVED

- (a) that this report be noted;
- (b) that Council accepts that all the requirements of Section 78(3) (Annexure A) in terms of investigating the feasibility of the provision of sufficient parking, has been complied with;
- (c) that Council accepts that parking forms an integral part of the total Mobility concept within Greater Stellenbosch Area and relates to other major parts such as: Traffic Flow, Public Transport (PT), Non-Motorised Transport (NMT), Transit Oriented Development (TOD), and Movement of Disabled Persons (normally seen as a primary part of NMT);
- (d) that Council notes that in order to alleviate the parking process as a whole, matters such as PT, NMT, TOD must also be addressed in synchronisation, as this will directly affect the quantity and positioning of parking;
- (e) that Council, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), Act 32 of 2000, as amended, Section 78(4), accepts that the method of providing parking generally be considered as follows:
 - (i) Provision of open one level parking space needs, be performed on an internal mechanism;
 - (ii) Provision of multi storied parking space needs, be performed on an external mechanism.

-
- (f) that Council approves the provision of parking as a first phase as mentioned hereunder, which must be in line with future mobility developments, as the final mobility status can by nature not be resolved at this time;
- (g) that Council proceed with the initial provision and upgrade of parking spaces as follows:
- (i) that the legislative process be commenced with to provide multiple level parking, and management thereof, utilising an External Mechanism of parking in the following areas:
- (1) Eikestad Mall Parking area bounded by Andringa -, Victoria, and Ryneveld Streets. Portion of erf 1692, erven, 1969, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 6402 and 6636; and
 - (2) Techno Park area, considering the area bounded by Tegno Road, Terno Avenue and Proton Road. Portion of erf 13171
- (ii) that the following areas, as a first phase, be upgraded and/or developed as a single layer open space parking area, utilising an internal service delivery mechanism:
- (1) Dennesig Existing Parking Area, entrance in Hoffman Road, Part of Erf 235;
 - (2) Municipal Court Existing Parking Area, entrance from Papegaaai Road, **Erf 528**;
 - (3) Aandklas Existing Parking Area, entrance from Du Toit Road Part of Erf 235;
 - (4) New Parking Area Bounded by Borcherd Road and Andringa Street to be considered as an extension of the public parking on erf 2529;
 - (5) New Parking Area Bounded by Jan Cilliers Road, Ds Botha Road and Muller Road to be considered as new parking area. Part of Erf 175/0; and
 - (6) Parking area to be upgraded at the old tennis courts, Franschoek, Erf 1538.
- (h) that Council proceeds with the setting up of a Service Delivery Agreements for the provision of Bulk Parking, as required by Section 80(1) & (2), of the MSA and in particular section 80(1)(b) (which prescribes an SDA with a Private Company) for the areas mentioned under 4.7.1;
- (i) that the Service Delivery Agreement be approved by Council as a draft SDA prior to Community Participation takes place; and
- (j) that the matter of providing a synchronised total mobility network be urgently pursued with all the role-players participating in the mobility arena which includes Public Transport, Non-Motorised Transport, Transit Oriented Development, Parking and Universal Access.

The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:

Cllrs F Adams; FT Bangani-Menziwa (Ms); DA Hendrickse; N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms); C Moses (Ms); N Sinkinya (Ms); P Sitshoti (Ms) and LL Stander.

6.7 Risk Implications

This report addresses the risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Matter discussed at the Directors Meeting and supported.

FURTHER COMMENT FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER IN RELATION TO THE EIKESTAD MALL PARKING AREA.

The municipality intends to start with the Public-Private partnership on the outcomes of the section 78 process. Circular 37 from National Treasury outlines the project life cycle in Annexure A which the municipality must follow read with Public-Private Partnership Regulations, 309 of 2005. It is estimated that the process will take more than 36 months.

Given this process it's advisable that the initiation of the public-private partnership happens simultaneously with the proposed rental and that the CFO be appointed as the transitional adviser for this project.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, TO COUNCIL: 2022-02-16: ITEM 7.11.2

- (a) that the content of this report be noted;
- (b) that it is noted that a MSA section 78 (3) investigation was done to which Council took a section 78 (4) decision on 26 February 2020;
- (c) that Council now review, rescind and replace 4.5 of the 26 February 2020 decision to read as follows:
"4.5 that Council, in terms of the MSA Act 32 of 2000 as amended, section 78 (4), accepts that the method of providing parking generally be considered as follows:
 - a Provision of open one level **off-street** parking space needs, be performed on **an external service delivery Mechanism except where the internal mechanism is clearly more viable and effective;** "
- (d) that the two requests of the management of the following parking spaces:
 - a Checkers Complex Parking, **ANNEXURE A**
 - b Stelmark Centre Parking, **ANNEXURE B**be approved in principle as interim pilot projects for a period of not more than three years.
- (e) Council confirm that Eikestad multi-level parking will be done through a Public-Private Partnership as envisage in the Section 78 (3) report,
- (f) that given the project life cycle for PPP process the parking be leased out a short-term base until the PPP process is finalised.

-
- (g) that the intention to outsource the management of these areas on an interim basis be advertised for public comment; and
- (h) that after the public participation process the comments be considered by Council before a final decision is taken.

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Parking Management Request of Eikestad Mall Management

Annexure B: Parking Management Request of Checkers Complex Management

Annexure C: Parking Management Request for Stelmark Centre Management

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Deon Louw
POSITION	<i>Director</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Infrastructure Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8213</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Deon.louw@Stellenbosch.gov.za
REPORT DATE	<i>10 February 2022</i>

ANNEXURE A



Ms Geraldine Mettler
Municipal Manager
Stellenbosch Municipality

CENTRE MANAGEMENT OFFICES:

Office AW 202 B | 2nd floor | 43 Andringa Street | Stellenbosch | 7600
TEL: +27 (0)21 865 6267 FAX: +27 (0)21 883 9760



www.eikestadmall.co.za



EikestadMall



eikestadmall

08 February 2022

Dear Ms Mettler

Proposal of solutions to the parking and security related problems at the Andringa Street, municipal parking area.

As we have often stated in our phone calls and email correspondence with the Municipality representatives over the past 18 months, the parking situation in Andringa Street, and specifically the municipal parking area across the street from Eikestad Mall, is getting worse – to the detriment of the image of the Municipality, Town and that of Eikestad Mall.

In the accompanying document below, you will see numerous examples from social media, documenting incidents of citizens being harassed, robbed, assaulted, verbally abused and their vehicles being damaged. Many of the complaints are about inefficiencies, poor management, and traffic delays at the municipal parking area.

Clearly, the current parking setup and the way the public service is managed by Law Enforcement need to be reviewed and replaced by an efficient, cost-effective professional parking solution – such as the parking systems that Attacq, the majority owners of Eikestad Mall operate very successfully at Eikestad Mall and elsewhere in South Africa.

We would like to reach out and support the Municipality in this process, to find a solution that is smart, sustainable, and mutually beneficial.

Possible parking management solutions include a joint venture agreement, a revenue-split model, a leasing option or some other form of facilities management that will save the Municipality money, increase its revenue and improve the experience of citizens parking in Ward 9. We are open to any suggestions which you may already have considered as part of your Integrated Transport Plan, or other spatial planning.

With our track record of managing large parking services (up to 27 500 bays in a similar precinct at Waterfall City, Gauteng) and the expertise of our parking partner, Servest, we can offer solutions such as:

Eikestad Joint Venture
P.O. Box 1513 | Stellenbosch | 7509

021 865 6267 | 021 883 9760

On behalf of Attacq (Pty) Ltd and Key Capital Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd

ATTACQ
PROPERTY SOLUTIONS

KEYCAPITAL
PROPERTY HOLDINGS

**CENTRE MANAGEMENT OFFICES:**

Office AW 202 B | 2nd floor | 43 Andringa Street | Stellenbosch | 7600

TEL: +27 (0)21 886 6267

FAX: +27 (0)21 883 9760

www.eikestadmall.co.za

EikestadMall



eikestadmall

- Advisory services (including feasibility studies, revenue projections, parking tariff recommendations, parking layout and design)
- Management services (including technology and staff deployment)
- Revenue management
- Banking
- Equipment maintenance
- A complete turnkey parking solution, and
- Technology integration strategies.

We understand that any proposal would need to be processed, and that it will take time to implement. This is why I would like to request your urgent attention to this matter to get the process going before much further damage is done to the reputation of the Municipality and of Eikestad Mall.

Broadly, our proposal is to fully assume the duties of performing the parking facility management services and associate security functions that ratepayers expect of a municipal administration. The proposal has at its core the safety and comfort of every citizen making use of the precinct and of the entire Ward 9; not only Eikestad Mall customers, but also day-parkers such as office workers, students and visitors who need access to central parking to explore the town.

Parking management is integral to managing a successful shopping mall. It is an essential part of our capabilities.

- Eikestad Mall has decades of experience in effectively managing approximately 500 bays in Stellenbosch central.
- We have the infrastructure and technology to support the management of the Andringa street municipal parking area, overseeing the facility to international standards.
- We are geared up to support the Municipality with our staff compliment of a highly trained ground team, including parking managers and security personnel.
- Our proposal includes national and international reports showing trends, effective new technology and proven skillsets to efficiently support the management of the parking area.
- The track records of Eikestad Mall, Attacq and partners such as Servest, Fidelity Security and the like during the past years speak of experience and effectiveness in the management of parking areas in Stellenbosch, elsewhere in the Western Cape and nationally.

Eikestad Joint Venture
P.O. Box 1513 | Stellenbosch | 7599

VAT Registration Number: 438016670

On behalf of Attacq Retail Fund (Pty) Ltd and Key Capital Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd

The logo for ATTACQ, featuring the word "ATTACQ" in a bold, sans-serif font with a stylized 'A' and 'Q'.

The logo for KEY CAPITAL, featuring a stylized 'K' icon followed by the words "KEY CAPITAL" in a bold, sans-serif font.

**CENTRE MANAGEMENT OFFICES:**

Office AW 202 B | 2nd floor | 43 Andringa Street | Stellenbosch | 7600
 TEL: +27 (0)21 886 6267 FAX: +27 (0)21 883 9760

 www.eikestadmall.co.za
 EikestadMall
  eikestadmall

New technology will enable Eikestad Mall/Attacq and its parking partner, Servest, to optimise the parkers' experience. For instance, streamlined access was one of the important outcomes when Attacq introduced ticketless parking at Mall of Africa via number plate recognition technology. Cashless parking will result in a greater, more predictable income stream for the Municipality with reduced security risks. Smooth-flowing ingress and egress will ease traffic congestion and waiting times, as well as enhancing the impression which ratepayers and visitors form of the ways in which Stellenbosch CBD is managed.

With Eikestad Mall's expert parking agency relieving the Municipality and Law Enforcement of this non-core function, security problems and the harassment of parkers will be curbed. The mall's security will patrol the area, and (with Municipal approval) a perimeter fence with pedestrian gates could be erected to control foot traffic into the parking area especially after dark. Again, we are open to discussions on this.


Here is an opportunity for the stated vision of the Municipality, which sees the Greater Stellenbosch as the Valley of Opportunity and Innovation, to manifest itself in a win-win-win scenario for the Municipality, its ratepayers and the town's central retail hub, Eikestad Mall.

Privatising or part-privatising the Andringa Street parking facility would furthermore be a major positive step towards aligning with the Municipality's planning process for smart city solutions, including social and technological innovation, entrepreneurship, and optimisation of existing infrastructure. I am sure you will agree that our proposals tick all the required boxes.

For the above reasons, I urge you to consider engaging with Eikestad Mall in finding mutually feasible solutions and to implement these solutions in the technical studies and municipal legislative procedures of your Integrated Transport Plan and parking development strategy/programme going forward.

I kindly request an opportunity to present our proposals of possible solutions to you in a person-to-person meeting at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,


 André Williams
 General Manager

Eikestad Joint Venture
 P.O. Box 1513 | Stellenbosch | 7599

VAT Registration Number: 408228729

On behalf of Attacq Retail Fund (Pty) Ltd and Key Capital Property Holdings (Pty) Ltd

ATTACQ

 **KEY CAPITAL**

ANNEXURE B



REG. NO. 1929/001817/07 (PTY) LTD

PROPERTY DIVISION

HOME OFFICE

CNR WILLIAM DABBS STREET

& OLD PAARL ROAD

BRACKENFELL, 7560

P O BOX 1160,

BRACKENFELL, 7561

SOUTH AFRICA

TEL: +27 (0) 21 980 4400

19 January 2022

**Stellenbosch Municipality
Town House Complex
Plein Street
Stellenbosch
7600**

For attention: Mr Roscoe Bergstedt

Dear Sir,

Property used as a parking facility adjacent our Erf 6460, cnr of Meul and Dorp Streets, Stellenbosch

This letter serves as confirmation of our interest to enter into a Lease agreement on suitable terms agreed by both parties to manage and operate the parking facility located adjacent our property as described above.

We will be pleased if you could present our interest to the applicable department who will decide on this matter and we would welcome a decision to open discussions in this regard to ultimately enter into a Lease Agreement over this parking facility.

We thank you for your consideration in this regard and look forward to a favourable reply.

Yours truly,


**B.S. Low
Senior Property Manager**



REGISTERED OFFICE: CNR WILLIAM DABBS STREET & OLD PAARL ROAD, PO BOX 215, BRACKENFELL, 7561, SOUTH AFRICA
TEL: +27 (0) 21 980-4000 FAX: +27 (0) 21 980-4050 www.shopriteholdings.co.za

ANNEXURE C

18 August 2021

BY EMAIL: roscoe.bergstedt@stellenbosch.gov.za

**Manager: Transport and Public Transport
 Infrastructure Services
 Stellenbosch Municipality**

Dear Mr. Bergstedt

STELMARK CENTRE – LEASING OF PARKING AREA

We refer to the above, previous correspondence as well as numerous meetings between the Municipality and ourselves regarding the possible leasing of the parking area at Stelmark Centre.

BACKGROUND

Stelmark Centre is a well-known and conveniently located shopping centre in Stellenbosch close to Stellenbosch University on Merriman and opposite high traffic public transport nodes in Bird Street. The centre is anchored by Pick 'n Pay, with various other line shops. FPG Holdings acquired the shopping centre in 2001. Adjoining the centre is a public parking area of which ownership vests with the Municipality.

The parking area performs the following functions:

- Shopping centre parking for Stelmark Centre customers;
- Parking for other retail shops adjacent to and across the road from Stelmark Centre;
- Informal Traders utilize the parking to carry out their trade.

PROPOSAL

Over the past few years, we have seen an increase in crime statistics in Stellenbosch, as in many towns in South Africa. Stelmark Centre has become increasingly popular for both petty and organized crime. We have witnessed armed robberies at our centre, as well as numerous smash and grab complaints from our customers. These security threats have resulted in decreased foot count to the centre, directly impacting the trade of the tenants. A recent survey undertaken with the tenants and customers cited security concerns in respect of the parking area and parking tariffs as some of their major issues/concerns. Despite the above, the Municipality has not implemented any security measures for the parking area, and we have seen numerous store closures at the centre. Given the current economic times and the exorbitantly high unemployment rates, we predict further security incidents occurring in this parking area. Therefore, in order to provide an effective and practical security system and promote community development, we are requesting that the Municipality enter into a lease with FPG Holdings (Pty) Ltd for the leasing of the parking area.

Should the Municipality enter into a lease agreement with ourselves, we would ensure the following:

- Address safety concerns mentioned above as we will contract security guards to secure the parking area and act as a deterrent to criminal elements;
- Erect a boundary fence to further secure the site;
- Manage parking tariffs to ensure appropriate free parking for customers of the centre with long-stay customers being appropriately charged;

- Deleverage risk to the Municipality. The Municipality would effectively receive a fixed income and would not carry the risk of managing the parking area;
- Increases tenant and customer experience;
- Prevents stores from closing down (thus retaining jobs and protecting livelihoods); and
- Promotes development of the shopping centre and surrounding areas

We understand that the Municipality currently earn parking income from the parking area and that this will play a role in how the rental will be determined. We would like to request the Municipality to provide us with the proposed terms and conditions upon which the Municipality will be willing to enter into a lease agreement with us.

We would also like to point out that we pay more than R600,000 per annum in municipal rates and taxes to the Municipality in respect of Stelmark Centre. We are thus invested in improving the area and working together with the Municipality to promote development. In addition to the above, the mayor and other government officials often refer to Private/Public partnerships to promote development and this is an easy example with a reputable property owner that has a vested interest in the Western Cape. A brief background of our company is as follows:

- We are a property fund and historically disadvantaged company with 22 retail convenience centres situated in the Western Cape. We manage all these properties internally and have strict procedures in relation to security, cleaning as well as repairs and maintenance. We regularly visit the centres and it would be in our best interest to ensure that the parking area is appropriately maintained and managed at all times.
- It is already the norm as we are notified daily of any security issues and repairs and maintenance that require attention at our properties including at Stelmark Centre.

CONCLUSION

Shopping centres play a vital role in how communities function. This community also includes employees of the shopping centre whose livelihoods depend on it. For the community to feel safe at Stelmark Centre, we ask for the Municipality's favorable consideration to our request.

We would welcome further discussions and negotiations in an effort to reach an amicable solution that will satisfy all parties concerned and look forward to engaging with the Municipality in this regard.

Yours faithfully

Per: FPG Holdings (Pty) Ltd

Pieter vd Westhuizen

General Manager

Unsigned, sent electronically

8.11.3	ESTABLISHMENT OF A DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE
---------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

23 February 2022

1. SUBJECT: ESTABLISHMENT OF A DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE**2. PURPOSE**

For Council to establish a Disciplinary Committee for the Stellenbosch Council.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

By virtue of the termination of the 2016-2021 Council's term of office, the former 5-member Disciplinary Committee has also dissolved. It is prudent for the newly elected Council to establish a Disciplinary Committee to assist in the discipline of Councillors by conducting disciplinary hearings and to make recommendations to Council in terms of its findings.

5. RECOMMENDATION

For consideration

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1 Background**

The Municipal Local Government Systems Act, Act 32/2000 as amended from time to time contained the Code of Conduct for Councillors. In terms of the code Council established a 5-member disciplinary committee to assist in the discipline of Councillors by conducting disciplinary hearings and to make recommendations to Council in terms of its findings.

6.2 Discussion

The Local Government Municipal Structures Amendment Act (Act 3/2021) moved the Code of Conduct from the Systems Act to the Structures Act. Schedule 7 of the Structures act now contains the Code of Conduct. Section 15 of the Code contains the provision on the "Breaches of the code". The Speaker after investigating the "facts and circumstances of the alleged breach and giving the councillor an opportunity to respond, must report the matter to Council and to the MEC. Section 16 of the Schedule provides that Council then may:

- (a) Investigate the alleged breach and make a finding; or
- (b) Establish a special committee to (i) investigate and make a finding and (ii) make an appropriate recommendation to council.

Council may then impose a sanction as set out in section 16(2) of the schedule.

There is no prescription on the amount of members for the committee, Council may determine that. In terms of Section 160(8) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, members of a municipal Council are entitled to participate in its proceedings and those of its Committees in a manner that, *inter alia*: -

(a) allows parties and interests reflected within the Council to be fairly represented; and

(b) is consistent with democracy.

6.3 Financial Implications

Councillors are not remunerated additionally for attending the disciplinary committee. Councillors will only be allowed to claim for out-of-pocket expenses not already covered in their all-inclusive remuneration package

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

The administration provides a scribe and assist if need be with the administrative tasks around a sitting of the committee.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

ADJOURNED 1ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2021-11-23: ITEM 6.8.2

RESOLVED

(a) that the establishment of the disciplinary committee stands over

6.7 Risk Implications

Risks has been addressed through the item.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

The item was not circulated for comment.

ANNEXURES

None

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Annalene de Beer
POSITION	<i>Director</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Corporate Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>021 808 8018</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Annalene.deBeer@stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>16/2/2022</i>

8.11.4	RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS OF THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: ROUND 2
---------------	--

Collaborator No:

IDP KPA Ref No:

Meeting Date:

Good Governance and Compliance

Special Council: 23 February 2022

**1. RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS OF THE DIRECTOR:
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES: ROUND 2**

2. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide feedback to Council and to obtain Council's approval to re-advertise the Director Infrastructure Services position.

3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Municipal Council

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The contract period of Mr Deon Louw, Director Infrastructure Services comes to an end on 30 April 2022. It is therefore critical to continue with the recruitment and selection process for the Director Infrastructure Services to cultivate stability within the Directorate. The position was advertised and closed on 14 January 2022. A Service Provider was appointed as per Council approval. A Selection Panel was also appointed as per Council's approval.

The Service Provider compiled a longlist whereafter the Selection Panel proceeded with the shortlisting process on 04 February 2022.

One (1) of the two (2) shortlisted candidates withdrew from the process therefor the request to re-advertise as there is no way to measure the remaining candidate.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that as recommended by Council approves the re-advertisement in order to continue recruitment and selection process of the Director Infrastructure Services; within the budgetary framework;
- (b) that the advertisement indicates a minimum of 10 years and/or open a negotiated period for the preferred candidate;
- (c) that the current selection panel remain unchanged to ensure continuity of the process;
- (d) that the independent external consultant appointed to assist with the recruitment and selection process in line with abovementioned Regulations, Roy Steele and Associates CC, continue with the process;
- (e) that should a suitably qualified candidate not be appointed during this round; the Municipal Manager be mandated to commence with the next round/s of the recruitment and selection process; and

-
- (f) that should the recruitment and selection process not be finalised by the end of Mr Deon Louw's, the current Director Infrastructure Services, contract of employment, an Acting Director Infrastructure Service be appointed for 3 months, within the legal framework.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

6.1 Background

Council at a Special meeting on 2022-12-10 in item 10.1 resolved that the Municipal Manager may commence with the recruitment and selection process of the Director Infrastructure Services position as the contract period of Mr Deon Louw, Director Infrastructure Services comes to an end on 30 April 2022.

6.2 Discussion

The duly appointed Selection Panel for the selection and recruitment of the position of Director Infrastructure Services proceeded with the selection process on 4 February 2022 by compiling a short list of two (2) suitably qualifying candidates. No other candidates met the requested requirements.

S56(4) of the MSA states: "*The municipal Council must re-advertise the post if there is no suitable candidate who complies with the prescribed requirements.*"

One (1) of the candidates, on the morning of 2022-02-14, withdrew from the recruitment and selection process. Only two (2) suitably qualified and experienced applicants were shortlisted, thus, there is no way to measure the suitability of the second applicant.

Although the second candidate cannot be deemed as not suitable, as he complies with the minimum requirements, the complete suitability in terms of the other requirements advertised could not be measured.

Furthermore, to follow a fair and transparent process, the Service Provider, after careful consideration, advised the selection panel, that the Municipal Manager recommend to Council that a further call for applications should be followed in order to attract more candidates for comparative reasons and in a final effort at finding a candidate with extensive expertise and experience in the infrastructure environment specifically.

Should this recruitment effort not deliver the required result, Council would have demonstrated due diligence in the effort to fulfil the target of finding a suitable candidate.

Applicants will not be expected to re-apply for the position as they will be considered along with ancillary applications.

6.3 Financial Implications

The post is budgeted for.

6.4 Legal Implications

Regulations on the Appointment and Conditions of employment of Senior Managers was Gazetted on 17 January 2014. (Gazette No. 37245 dated 17 January 2014).

6.5 Staff Implications

Filling of S56 Senior Managers.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions

Special Council Meeting: 2021-12-10: Item 10.1 and 2nd Council Meeting: 2022-01-28: Item 13.

6.7 Risk Implications

The process of the recruitment and selection process has to be finalised to ensure stability and continuity within the organisation.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management

Comments from Departments are not applicable as this process is governed by Regulations. The appointment of a S56 Senior Manager is prescribed by-law and only Council can consider the outcome of such process in deciding on whether to make an appointment or not.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Geraldine Mettler
POSITION	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Municipal Manager</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	021 808 8025
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	14 February 2022

9.	URGENT MATTERS
----	----------------

10.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE
-----	---------------------------------------

NONE

***THE AGENDA WAS DISCUSSED WITH THE SPEAKER,
CLLR Q SMIT AND HE AGREES WITH THE CONTENT.***
